

APPROVED

**2009
2010**

CAPITAL SUPPLEMENTARY REPORTS and FIVE YEAR PLAN



Planning for Change • Seizing Opportunities • Safeguarding our Future

Table of Contents

Pie Charts: Where is the money spent? Where do our funds come from?	1
Canada-Nova Scotia Infrastructure Program (CNSIP)	2
Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund Program (MRIF)	3
Approved 2009-10 Capital Budget Summary by Category	4
Approved 2009-10 Capital Budget Detail	5
2009-10 Operating Costs for New Capital	17
Approved 2010-11 Capital Plan Summary by Category	18
Approved 2010-11 Capital Plan Detail	19
2010-11 Operating Costs for New Capital	27
Approved 2011-12 Capital Plan Summary by Category	28
Approved 2011-12 Capital Plan Detail	29
2011-12 Operating Costs for New Capital	37
Approved 2012-13 Capital Plan Summary by Category	38
Approved 2012-13 Capital Plan Detail	39
2012-13 Operating Costs for New Capital	47
Approved 2013-14 Capital Plan Summary by Category	48
Approved 2013-14 Capital Plan Detail	49
2013-14 Operating Costs for New Capital	57

Capital Project Supplementary Reports:

Buildings	A1
Business Tools	B1
Community & Property Development	C1
Equipment & Fleet	D1
Industrial Parks	E1

Metro Transit F1

Parks & Playgrounds G1

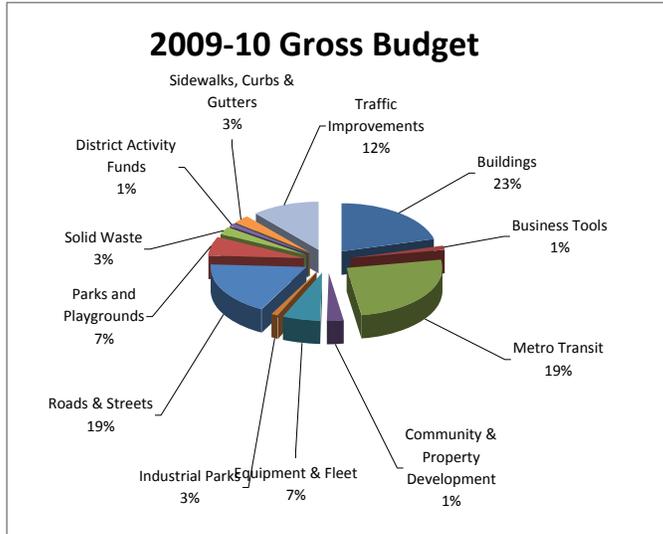
Roads & Streets H1

Sidewalks, Curbs & Gutters I1

Solid Waste J1

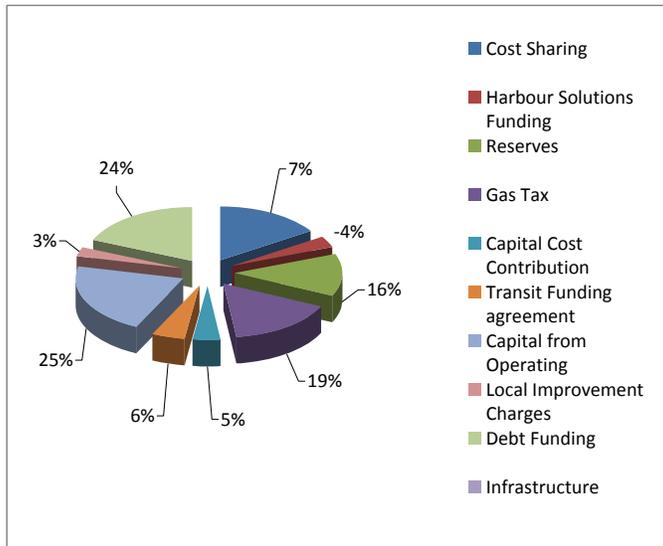
Traffic Improvements K1

Halifax Regional Municipality Capital Projects



2009-10 Gross Budget	(000's \$)
Buildings	32,192,800
Business Tools	1,728,300
Metro Transit	27,598,800
Community & Property Development	1,987,600
Equipment & Fleet	9,486,000
Industrial Parks	3,600,000
Roads & Streets	27,468,000
Parks and Playgrounds	9,928,000
Solid Waste	4,536,000
District Activity Funds	1,495,000
Stormwater & Wastewater	-
Sidewalks, Curbs & Gutters	4,510,000
Traffic Improvements	17,286,000
Totals	141,816,500

2009-10 Funding Sources



2009-10 Funding Sources	
Cost Sharing	(8,858,334)
Harbour Solutions Funding	5,100,000
Reserves	(21,810,018)
Gas Tax	(25,476,000)
Capital Cost Contribution	(6,758,000)
Transit Funding agreement	(7,919,000)
Capital from Operating	(33,849,700)
Local Improvement Charges	(4,378,000)
Debt Funding	(31,826,980)
Infrastructure	-
Totals	(135,776,032)
Capital Surplus	(3,078,763)
Crespool	(2,961,705)
Totals	(6,640,468)
Grand Total Funding	(141,816,500)

Canada / Nova Scotia Infrastructure Program

The Canada-Nova Scotia Infrastructure Program is a \$195-million investment by the Government of Canada, the Province of Nova Scotia and other partners including municipalities to improve municipal infrastructure in Nova Scotia.

The Program helps improve Nova Scotians' quality of life through investments that:

- Enhance the quality of Nova Scotia's environment
- Support long-term economic growth
- Improve community infrastructure
- Build 21st century infrastructure through best technologies, new approaches and best practices

HRM's funding for this program has been fully committed in previous budgets.

Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund Program

The Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund (MRIF) is a \$133 -million investment towards municipal and rural infrastructure in Nova Scotia. The Government of Canada and the Province of Nova Scotia are each investing up to \$44 -million towards the MRIF.

Up to 60 percent of the funding available under MRIF will go to “green” projects that improve the quality of the environment and contribute to cleaner air, soil and water.

Primary eligible projects include:

- Water
- Wastewater
- Solid waste
- Public transit
- Environmental energy improvements

Secondary eligible projects include:

- Local roads
- Cultural
- Recreational and tourism infrastructure
- Broadband connectivity

HRM’s funding for this program has been fully committed in previous budgets.

**Halifax Regional Municipality
Approved 2009-10 Capital Budget by Asset Category**

2009-10 Pre-Approved Budget	Total Gross 2009/10	Cost Sharing	Reserves	2009-10 External Funding	2009-10 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2009-10 Operating Cost
Buildings	32,192,800	(2,333,334)	(8,773,018)	(2,333,334)	(11,106,352)	21,086,448	726,878
Business Tools	1,728,300	-	(200,000)	-	(200,000)	1,528,300	572,122
Community & Property Dev.	1,987,600	-	(300,000)	-	(300,000)	1,687,600	151,000
District Activity Funds	1,495,000	-	-	-	-	1,495,000	-
Equipment & Fleet	9,486,000	-	(2,261,000)	-	(2,261,000)	7,225,000	-
Industrial Parks	3,600,000	(1,000,000)	(2,600,000)	(1,000,000)	(3,600,000)	-	-
Metro Transit	27,598,800	(394,000)	-	(394,000)	(394,000)	27,204,800	752,000
Parks & Playgrounds	9,928,000	(1,978,000)	(1,600,000)	(1,978,000)	(3,578,000)	6,350,000	472,000
Streets & Roads	27,468,000	(2,600,000)	-	(5,968,000)	(5,968,000)	21,500,000	-
Sidewalks, Curbs & Gutters	4,510,000	-	-	(1,010,000)	(1,010,000)	3,500,000	-
Solid Waste	4,536,000	(318,000)	(4,218,000)	(318,000)	(4,536,000)	-	-
Traffic Improvements	17,286,000	(235,000)	(1,858,000)	(6,993,000)	(8,851,000)	8,435,000	176,000
Total	141,816,500	(8,858,334)	(21,810,018)	(19,994,334)	(41,804,352)	100,012,148	2,850,000
Halifax Regional Water Comm. Projects							
Funded from Gas Tax							
Stormwater & Wastewater Projects	5,100,000					5,100,000	
Total	5,100,000					5,100,000	
Funded from HRWC Dividend							
Sewer Lateral Replacements						-	
Other Integrated Projects						-	
Vehicles & Equipment						-	
Funded from HRWC Dividend						-	
Total HRWC Projects	5,100,000					5,100,000	
Capital Budget	\$ 146,916,500					\$ 105,112,148	
Summary of Funding Sources							
External Funding							
Cost Sharing				(8,858,334)			
Local Improvement Charges				(4,378,000)			
Capital Cost Contribution				(6,758,000)			
Infrastructure				-			
Total				(19,994,334)			
Borrowing & Other Transfers							
Debt						(31,826,980)	
Capital from Operating						(33,849,700)	
Capital Surplus (Cappool)						(3,078,763)	
Crespool						(2,961,705)	
Gas Tax						(25,476,000)	
HRWC Dividend						-	
Transit Funding Agreement						(7,919,000)	
						(105,112,148)	
Total							

**Halifax Regional Municipality
2009-10 Approved Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2009/10	Cost Reserve Sharing	Reserves	Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2009-10 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2009-10 Operating Cost
Buildings										
A25	CB100091 Mainland Commons Recreation Facility	-						-	-	100,000
A18	CB200454 Gordon R. Snow Community Centre	1,000,000						-	1,000,000	114,000
A10	CBJ00979 Dutch Settlement - New Fire Station	675,000						-	675,000	
A16	CBX01102 Fire Station Land Acquisition	-						-	-	
A36	CBX01101 Three Harbour Fire Station	-						-	-	
A34	CBM01074 Storeroom Equipment Upgrades	55,000						-	55,000	
A19	CBX01046 Halifax City Hall StoneRestoration	1,000,000		(283,000)	Q130			(283,000)	717,000	
A38	CBX01056 StrategicCommunityFacilityPlanning	115,000						-	115,000	
A20	CBX01100 Herring Cove Fire Station	250,000	(166,667)					(166,667)	83,333	
A29	CBX01103 New Bedford West Fire Station	-						-	-	
A28	CBX01140 Metropark Upgrades	7,000		(7,000)	Q125			(7,000)	-	
A30	CBX01141 North Preston Community Centre Expansion	500,000						-	500,000	70,000
A7	CBX01148 Centennial Pool Upgrades	-						-	-	
A4	CBX01151 All Buildings Program (Bundle)	675,000						-	675,000	
A26	CBX01152 Major Facilities-Upgrades (Bundle)	3,690,000		(3,100,000)	Q130 & Q126			(3,100,000)	590,000	
A15	CBX01153 Facilities Upgrades-General(Bundle)	125,000						-	125,000	
A2	CBX01154 Accessibility - HRM Facilities	200,000						-	200,000	
A35	CBX01156 Various Recreation Facilities Upgrades(Bundle)	900,000						-	900,000	
A3	CBX01157 Alderney Gate Recapitalizatin(Bundle)	450,000		(450,000)	Q135			(450,000)	-	
A5	CBX01158 Arena Upgrades (Bundle)	378,000						-	378,000	
A9	CBX01159 Core Fire Srvcs Stns Upgrds(Bundle)	353,000						-	353,000	
A12	CBX01160 Emergency Generator Replacement	200,000						-	200,000	
A13	CBX01161 Energy Efficiency Projects	500,000						-	500,000	
A14	CBX01162 Environmental Remedtn/Bldg Demolition	200,000		(200,000)	Q101			(200,000)	-	
A37	CBX01163 Undergrnd Tanks (Bundle)	1,500						-	1,500	
A32	CBX01165 Regional Library-Facility Upgrds (Bundle)	512,000						-	512,000	
A27	CBX01166 Managmnt Agreeemnt Comm Ctrs-Upgrds	500,000						-	500,000	
A33	CBX01167 Rural Fire Srvcs StnsUpgrds(Bundle)	400,000						-	400,000	
A22	CBX01168 HRM Heritage Bldings Upgrds(Bundle)	997,000		(40,000)	Q312			(40,000)	957,000	
A21	CBX01169 HRM Admin Bldings-Upgrades(Bundle)	850,000						-	850,000	
A22	CBX01170 HRM Depot Upgrades (Bundle)	340,000						-	340,000	
A17	CBM00711 Fuel Depot Upgrades	400,000						-	400,000	
A24	CBX01210 Hubley Fire Station	250,000	(166,667)					(166,667)	83,333	
A11	CBX01211 East Dartmouth Fire Station	-						-	-	
A39	CBW00977 Woodlawn Public Library Expansion	-						-	-	442,878
A31	CBG00720 Prospect Community Centre	-						-	-	
A6	CBX01144 Bedford 4-pad Arena	14,667,000	(2,000,000)	(2,690,718)	Q126 & Q130			(4,690,718)	9,976,282	
A8	CBW00978 Central Library	2,000,000		(2,000,000)	Q130			(2,000,000)	-	
A1	CBX01224 3790 Mackintosh - Bldg Demolition	2,300		(2,300)	Q101			(2,300)	-	
Total Buildings	32,192,800	(2,333,334)	(8,773,018)	-	-	-	-	(11,106,352)	21,086,448	726,878

Halifax Regional Municipality
2009-10 Approved Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)

Project	Total Gross 2009/10	Cost Reserve Sharing	Reserves	Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2009-10 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2009-10 Operating Cost
Business Tools										
B10	CBM00986	Non Inventoried Asset Management	3,400					-	3,400	-
B7	CBU01202	HRM Security Mngemnt-Security Cards	100,000	(100,000)	Q321 ICT			(100,000)	-	15,000
B8	CID00630	InfoTech Infrastructure Recapitalization	410,000					-	410,000	
B2	CID00631	Asset Management	500,000					-	500,000	385,000
B4	CID00710	Corporate Document/Record Management	310,000					-	310,000	95,500
B3	CID01122	Corporate Customer Database	113,400					-	113,400	27,622
B1	CIK01176	911/NonEmerg Line Recording System	1,500					-	1,500	
B6	CID00748	Fibre Optics Network	100,000	(100,000)	Q321			(100,000)	-	
B5	CID01235	Council Chamber Upgrades	40,000					-	40,000	
		Future Business Tools	-					-	-	
B9	CIR00256	GIS Infrastructure Upgrade	150,000					-	150,000	49,000
Total Business Tools			1,728,300	-	(200,000)	-	-	(200,000)	1,528,300	572,122

Halifax Regional Municipality
2009-10 Approved Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)

Project	Total Gross 2009/10	Cost Reserve Sharing	Reserves	Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/Bfit	2009-10 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2009-10 Operating Cost
Community & Property Development										
C1	CDX01241	Bloomfield Detailed Planning and Design	75,000					-	75,000	
C4	CB200453	Dartmouth East Community Centre	-					-	-	63,000
C9	CBG00700	Peninsula Gym	-					-	-	13,000
C7	CDG00493	Shubenacadie Canal Comm/Canal Greenway	-					-	-	10,000
C6	CDG01135	HRM Public Art & Civic Collections	150,000					-	150,000	
C3	CDG01137	Community Event Upgrades	70,000					-	70,000	15,000
C13	CDX01145	Sheet Harbour Mainstreet Project	-					-	-	
C12	CDV00721	Watershed Environmental Studies	300,000					-	300,000	
C10	CDV00734	Streetscaping in center hubs/corridors	860,000					-	860,000	50,000
C2	CDV00738	Center plans/Design (Visioning)	200,000					-	200,000	
C5	CDX01182	Downtown Streetscapes	31,500					-	31,500	
C11	CDX01213	Utility Wire Undergrounding	1,100					-	1,100	
C8	CWI00967	Land Acquisition Otter Lake	300,000	(300,000)	Q123			(300,000)	-	
Total Community & Property Development			1,987,600	-	(300,000)	-	-	(300,000)	1,687,600	151,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
2009-10 Approved Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2009/10	Cost Reserve Sharing	Reserves	Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2009-10 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2009-10 Operating Cost
District Activity Funds										
CCV00651 District 1 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00652 District 2 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00653 District 3 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00654 District 4 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00655 District 5 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00656 District 6 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00657 District 7 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00658 District 8 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00659 District 9 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00660 District 10 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00661 District 11 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00662 District 12 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00663 District 13 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00664 District 14 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00665 District 15 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00666 District 16 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00667 District 17 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00668 District 18 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00669 District 19 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00670 District 20 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00671 District 21 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00672 District 22 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00673 District 23 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
Total District Activity Funds	1,495,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,495,000	-

Halifax Regional Municipality
2009-10 Approved Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)

Project	Total Gross 2009/10	Cost Reserve Sharing	Reserves	Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2009-10 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2009-10 Operating Cost
Equipment & Fleet										
D8	CEJ01220	Opticom Signalization System	80,000		(80,000) Q206			(80,000)	-	
D1	CBM01073	Bulk Lubricant Dispensing Equip.	-					-	-	
D3	CEU01132	Fleet Services - Shop Equipment	100,000					-	100,000	
D4	CHU01221	Fire Services Water Supply	400,000					-	400,000	
D15	CHU01212	Vehicle Weigh Scales	-					-	-	
D5	CVD01087	Fleet Vehicle Replacement	2,100,000					-	2,100,000	
D6	CVJ01088	Fire Apparatus Replacement	3,250,000		(350,000) Q128			(350,000)	2,900,000	
D7	CVJ01089	Fire Utility Replacement	230,000		(230,000) Q206			(230,000)	-	
D2	CVJ01222	EMO Emergency Situational Trailer	-					-	-	
D10	CVK01090	Police Marked Cars	1,725,000					-	1,725,000	
D11	CVK01205	Police Negotiations Unit	-					-	-	
D13	CWU01215	Rural Refuse Trailers	250,000		(250,000) Q123			(250,000)	-	
D14	CEJ01227	Self Contained Breathing Apparatus Replacement	-					-	-	
D12	CVU01207	Replacement Ice Resurfacers	-					-	-	
D9	CWU01218	Otter Lake Equipment	1,351,000		(1,351,000) Q123			(1,351,000)	-	
Total Equipment & Fleet			9,486,000		(2,261,000)			(2,261,000)	7,225,000	

**Halifax Regional Municipality
2009-10 Approved Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2009/10	Cost Reserve Sharing	Reserves	Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/Bfit	2009-10 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2009-10 Operating Cost
Industrial Parks										
E1 CQ300742 Aerotech Repositioning & Dvlnmt	-							-	-	-
E2 CQ300743 Bayers Lake Infill & Ragged LK Dvlpmnt	-							-	-	-
E5 CQ300745 Park sign renewal & Maintenance	50,000		(50,000)	Q121				(50,000)	-	-
E4 CQ300746 Development Consulting	50,000		(50,000)	Q121				(50,000)	-	-
E3 CQ300741 Burnside & City of Lakes Development	2,000,000		(2,000,000)	Q121				(2,000,000)	-	-
E6 CQ300748 Washmill Lake Court/102 Underpass/Regency Pa	1,500,000	(1,000,000)	(500,000)					(1,500,000)	-	-
Total Industrial Parks	3,600,000	(1,000,000)	(2,600,000)					(3,600,000)	-	-

**Halifax Regional Municipality
2009-10 Approved Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2009/10	Cost Reserve Sharing	Reserves	Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2009-10 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2009-10 Operating Cost
Metro Transit										
F20	CB200427 Satellite Garage Facility	8,000,000						-	8,000,000	312,000
F27	CB200428 Transit Terminals Upgrade & Expansion	2,620,000						-	2,620,000	
F2	CQU01223 Access Rd for new SatTransitGarage	2,715,000						-	2,715,000	
F7	CBT00432 Bus Stop Accessibility	125,000						-	125,000	
F6	CBT00437 Shelters Replacement/Expansion	305,000						-	305,000	
F1	CBX01155 200 Hsley Avenue -Safety Upgrades	340,000						-	340,000	
F12	CBX01171 Ferry Term Pontoon Protection(Bndl)	350,000						-	350,000	
F24	CBX01164 Transit Facilities Upgrades(Bundle)	425,800						-	425,800	
F21	CIU00875 Scheduling Software Upgrades	450,000						-	450,000	91,000
F10	CMU00974 Downtown Shuttle	-						-	-	
F18	CMU00975 Peninsula Transit Corridor	1,714,000						-	1,714,000	
F16	CVD00431 Mid Life Bus Rebuild	655,000						-	655,000	
F22	CVD00433 Service Vehicle Replacement	140,000						-	140,000	
F15	CMU00981 MetroLink	-						-	-	
F25	CMU00982 Transit Security	570,000	(394,000)					(394,000)	176,000	35,000
F26	CMU01095 Transit Strategy	49,000						-	49,000	
F28	CMU01203 VT&C Equipment Replacement	350,000						-	350,000	
F23	CMU01209 Transit Bike Racks	-						-	-	
F19	CMX01104 Rural Community Transit	2,100,000						-	2,100,000	
F17	CMX01109 New/Expanded Transit Stations	750,000						-	750,000	20,000
F11	CMX01110 Farebox Technology	250,000						-	250,000	
F14	CV300751 Harbour Link	-						-	-	
F4	CVD00429 Access-A-Bus Expansion	-						-	-	
F3	CVD00430 Access-A-Bus Replacement	440,000						-	440,000	7,000
F8	CVD00434 Conventional Bus Expansion	-						-	-	270,000
F9	CVD00435 Conventional Bus Replacement	2,500,000						-	2,500,000	17,000
F13	CMX01229 FFE Ragged Lake Transit Facility	2,200,000						-	2,200,000	
F5	CVD00436 Biennial Ferry Refit	550,000						-	550,000	
Total Metro Transit		27,598,800	(394,000)	-	-	-	-	(394,000)	27,204,800	752,000

Halifax Regional Municipality
2009-10 Approved Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)

Project	Total Gross 2009/10	Cost Reserve Sharing	Reserves	Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/Bfit	2009-10 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2009-10 Operating Cost
Parks and Playgrounds										
G31 CPX01201 Street Tree Replacement Program	150,000							-	150,000	
G30 CPX01200 Sports Field Upgrades (Bundle)	50,000							-	50,000	
G29 CPX01199 Sports Court Upgrades (Bundle)	265,000	(15,000)						(15,000)	250,000	
G28 CPX01198 Skateboarding/Bike Facilit's(Bndle)	300,000	(150,000)						(150,000)	150,000	30,000
G27 CPX01196 Regional Trails Active Transportation	750,000							-	750,000	50,000
G23 CPX01194 Regional Park Washroom Facilit's(Bundle)	100,000							-	100,000	15,000
G22 CPX01193 Public Gardens Upgrades	75,000							-	75,000	
G20 CPX01192 Playgrmd Upgrds&Replacemnts(Bundle)	727,000	(225,000)						(225,000)	502,000	
G18 CPX01190 Parks Upgrades (Bundle)	1,258,000	(360,000)	(300,000)	Q315				(660,000)	598,000	25,000
G16 CPX01189 Outdoor/SprayPools&Fountains(Bndle)	50,000							-	50,000	
G12 CPX01188 New Street Trees Program (Bundle)	225,000							-	225,000	11,000
G14 CPX01187 New Sports Field Developmnt(Bundle)	150,000							-	150,000	
G15 CPX01186 New Sports Court Developmnt(Bundle)	100,000	(50,000)						(50,000)	50,000	5,000
G13 CPX01185 New Parks & Playgrounds (Bundle)	958,000	(578,000)						(578,000)	380,000	65,000
G9 CPX01184 Lawn Bowling Facilities (Bundle)	20,000							-	20,000	
G7 CPX01183 Horticultural Renovations	50,000							-	50,000	5,000
G4 CPX01181 Cemetery Upgrades (Bulk)	50,000							-	50,000	
G3 CPX01180 Ball Field Upgrades (Bundle)	125,000							-	125,000	
G2 CPX01179 Athletic Field/Park Equip (Bundle)	50,000							-	50,000	
G32 CPX01178 Track and Field Upgrades (Bundle)	80,000							-	80,000	6,000
G11 CPX01177 New Ball field Development (Bundle)	750,000	(250,000)						(250,000)	500,000	50,000
G25 CPX01133 Regional Trails Acquisition	200,000		(200,000)	Q107				(200,000)	-	
G17 CPX01149 Park Land Acquisition	500,000		(500,000)	Q107				(500,000)	-	30,000
G1 CPX01061 Artificial Fields	120,000							-	120,000	
G33 CPX01060 World Canoe Championships-Lk Banook	1,600,000		(600,000)	Q126				(600,000)	1,000,000	40,000
G21 CPU00930 Point Pleasant Park Upgrades	300,000							-	300,000	
G8 CDX01214 Indoor Soccer/Field Sport Facility	-							-	-	
G5 CSE00937 Dartmouth Harbourfront Trails	-							-	-	50,000
G10 CPX01015 Mainland Common Development	-							-	-	
G29 CDG00984 Regional Trails-Active Transport-Gas Tax	-							-	-	90,000
G6 CPX01230 Dingle Tower-Restoration Plaques/Lions	700,000	(350,000)						(350,000)	350,000	
G19 CPX01191 Pathways-Park, Hrm Wide (Bundle)	125,000							-	125,000	
G24 CDG00983 Regional Trails: Maintenance	100,000							-	100,000	
Total Parks and Playgrounds	9,928,000	(1,978,000)	(1,600,000)					(3,578,000)	6,350,000	472,000

Halifax Regional Municipality
2009-10 Approved Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)

Project	Total Gross 2009/10	Cost Reserve Sharing	Reserves	Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/Bfit	2009-10 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2009-10 Operating Cost
Roads & Streets										
H1 CRU01077 Bridge Repairs - Various Locations	2,325,000							-	2,325,000	
H8 CZU01082 Resurfacing	12,540,000							-	12,540,000	
H7 CYU01081 Paving Renewal Program	3,210,000							-	3,210,000	
H5 CXU00585 New Paving Subdivision St's outside core	5,200,000	(2,600,000)			(2,600,000)			(5,200,000)	-	
H9 CRU01079 Other Related Roadworks (D&C)	700,000							-	700,000	
H3 CRU01078 Main Artery Patching-Var Locations	1,200,000							-	1,200,000	
H4 CZU01080 New Paving Streets - Core Area	1,500,000				(750,000)			(750,000)	750,000	
H6 CRU01241 Gravel Roads & Street Drainage Maintenance-Op	175,000							-	175,000	
H2 CYU01076 Curb Renewals	618,000				(18,000)			(18,000)	600,000	
Total Roads & Streets	27,468,000	(2,600,000)	-	-	(3,368,000)	-	-	(5,968,000)	21,500,000	-

Halifax Regional Municipality
2009-10 Approved Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)

Project	Total Gross 2009/10	Cost Reserve Sharing	Reserves	Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/Bfit	2009-10 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2009-10 Operating Cost
Sidewalks, Curbs & Gutters										
¹¹ CJU01083 New Sidewalks	2,260,000					(1,010,000)		(1,010,000)	1,250,000	
¹² CKU01084 Sidewalk Renewals	2,250,000							-	2,250,000	
Total Roads & Streets	4,510,000	-	-	-		(1,010,000)	-	(1,010,000)	3,500,000	-

Halifax Regional Municipality
2009-10 Approved Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)

Project	Total Gross 2009/10	Cost Reserve Sharing	Reserves	Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/Bfit	2009-10 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2009-10 Operating Cost
Solid Waste										
J7 CWI00966 Half Closure of Cell 4 - Otter Lake	3,367,000		(3,367,000)	Q120				(3,367,000)	-	
J2 CWU01065 Burner Installation Hwy101 Lndfill	-							-	-	
J3 CWU01066 Cell 6 Construction - Otter Lake	-							-	-	
J8 CWU01069 Half Closure of Cell 5 -Otter Lake	-							-	-	
J4 CWU01092 Dredging of Siltation Pond 08/09	-							-	-	
J1 CWU01216 Add'l Green Carts for NewResidents	300,000		(300,000)	Q123				(300,000)	-	
J5 CWU01217 MRF Capital Facility/Equip Upgrdes	294,000	(75,000)	(219,000)	Q123				(294,000)	-	
J9 CWU01062 Waste Stabilization Facility Roof	365,000	(243,000)	(122,000)	Q123				(365,000)	-	
J6 CWU01219 Erosion,Cap/LeachtImprv-101 Lndfl	210,000		(210,000)	Q119				(210,000)	-	
Total Solid Waste	4,536,000	(318,000)	(4,218,000)	-	-	-	-	(4,536,000)	-	-

Halifax Regional Municipality
2009-10 Approved Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)

Project	Total Gross 2009/10	Cost Reserve Sharing	Reserves	Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2009-10 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2009-10 Operating Cost
Traffic Improvements										
K19 CTX01127 Traffic Signals - Bedford West CCC	150,000					(135,000)		(135,000)	15,000	4,000
K16 CTX01130 Road Oversizing - Russell Lake CCC	252,000					(110,000)		(110,000)	142,000	1,000
K8 CTV00725 Lacewood 4 Lane/Fairview Interchange	1,000,000							-	1,000,000	
K15 CTU01006 Roadway Oversizing - Bedford West CCC	3,200,000					(1,280,000)		(1,280,000)	1,920,000	
K17 CTX01126 Road Oversizing - Bedford South CCC	1,473,000					(728,000)		(728,000)	745,000	2,000
K9 CTU00971 Larry Uteck Interchange	6,363,000		(1,858,000)	Q133		(4,505,000)		(6,363,000)	-	
K14 CTU00897 Road Corridor Land Acquisition	403,000							-	403,000	
K10 CTU00886 LED Traffic Signal Conversion Project	250,000							-	250,000	76,000
K5 CTU00884 Functional Transportation Plans	-							-	-	
K23 CTU01085 Traffic Signal Installation	660,000							-	660,000	10,000
K20 CTU00422 Traffic Signal Compliance Program	100,000							-	100,000	
K1 CTU00420 Active Transportation Plan Implementation	735,000	(235,000)						(235,000)	500,000	3,000
K24 CTU00419 Traffic Signal Rehabilitation	530,000							-	530,000	
K2 CTU00337 Controller Cabinet Replacement	250,000							-	250,000	
K25 CTR00908 Transportation Demand Management Program	400,000							-	400,000	70,000
K13 CTR00906 Pedestrian Safety & Access Program	50,000							-	50,000	
K7 CTU01086 Intersection Improvement Program	1,100,000							-	1,100,000	
K3 CTR00904 Destination Signage Program	110,000							-	110,000	
K21 CTR00530 Traffic Signal Control System Integration	100,000							-	100,000	
K28 CTR00529 Various Traffic Related Studies	-							-	-	
K22 CTR00423 Traffic Calming	-							-	-	
K4 CTX01115 Dynamic Messaging Signs	-							-	-	
K11 CTX01111 Margeson Drive Interchange	-							-	-	
K12 CTX01112 Mt. Hope Avenue Extension	-							-	-	
K6 CTX01116 Herring Cove Road Widening	-							-	-	
K18 CRU00792 Street Lighting	160,000							-	160,000	10,000
Total Traffic Improvements	17,286,000	(235,000)	(1,858,000)	-	-	(6,758,000)	-	(8,851,000)	8,435,000	176,000
Total	141,816,500	(8,858,334)	(21,810,018)	-	(4,378,000)	(6,758,000)	-	(41,804,352)	100,012,148	2,850,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
2009-10 Operating Cost of Capital**

Page Number	Project	Total Operating Gross	Total Operating Revenues	Total 2009-10 Operating Net	FTE
Buildings					
A25	CB100091 Mainland Commons Recreation Facility	100,000		100,000	
A18	CB200454 Gordon R. Snow Community Centre	114,000		114,000	
A30	CBX01141 North Preston Community Centre Expansion	70,000		70,000	
A31	CBG00720 Prospect Community Centre	-		-	
A39	CBW00977 Woodlawn Public Library Expansion	455,878	(13,000)	442,878	10
Total Buildings		739,878	(13,000)	726,878	10
Business Tools					
		13,000			
B7	CBU01202 HRM Security Mngmnt-Security Cards	15,000		15,000	
B2	CID00631 Asset Management	385,000		385,000	5
B4	CID00710 Corporate Document/Record Management	95,500		95,500	2
B3	CID01122 Corporate Customer Database	27,622		27,622	1
B4	CIK01176 911/NonEmerg Line Recording System	-		-	
B9	CIR00256 GIS Infrastructure Upgrade	49,000		49,000	
Total Business Tools		572,122	-	572,122	8
Community & Property Development					
		13,000		13,000	
C9	CBG00700 Peninsula Gym	63,000		63,000	
C4	CB200453 Dartmouth East Community Centre	63,000		63,000	
C7	CDG00493 Shubenacadie Canal Comm/Canal Greenway	40,000	(30,000)	10,000	
C8	CDG01135 HRM Public Art & Civic Collections	-		-	1
C3	CDG01137 Community Event Upgrades	15,000		15,000	
C10	CDV00734 Streetscaping in center hubs/corridors	50,000		50,000	
C5	CDX01182 Downtown Streetscapes	-		-	
C11	CDX01213 Utility Wire Undergrounding	-		6,000	
Total Community & Property Development		181,000	(30,000)	151,000	
Equipment & Fleet					
D1	CBM01073 Bulk Lubricant Dispensing Equip.	-	-	-	
D2	CVJ01222 EMO Emergency Situational Trailer	-	-	-	
D11	CVK01205 Police Negotiations Unit	-	-	-	
Total Equipment & Fleet		-	-	-	-
Metro Transit					
F21	CB200427 Satellite Garage Facility	312,000		312,000	35
F22	CIU00875 Scheduling Software Upgrades	91,000		91,000	
F10	CMU00974 Downtown Shuttle	-		-	
F15	CMU00981 MetroLink	-		-	
F26	CMU00982 Transit Security	35,000		35,000	
F29	CMU01203 VT&C Equipment Replacement	-		-	
F24	CMU01209 Transit Bike Racks	-		-	
F20	CMX01104 Rural Community Transit	-		-	
F18	CMX01109 New/Expanded Transit Stations	20,000		20,000	
F11	CMX01110 Farebox Technology	-		-	
F14	CV300751 Harbour Link	-		-	
F4	CVD00429 Access-A-Bus Expansion	-		-	
F3	CVD00430 Access-A-Bus Replacement	7,000		7,000	
F8	CVD00434 Conventional Bus Expansion	392,000	(122,000)	270,000	
F9	CVD00435 Conventional Bus Replacement	17,000		17,000	
F17	CMX01123 New Conventional Ferry	-		-	
F27	CMU01095 Transit Strategy	-		-	
F5	CVD00436 Biennial Ferry Refit	-		-	
Total Metro Transit		874,000	(122,000)	752,000	35
Parks and Playgrounds					
G28	CPX01198 Skateboarding/Bike Facilit's(Bundle)	30,000		30,000	1
G27	CPX01196 Regional Trails Active Transportation	50,000		50,000	
G23	CPX01194 Regional Park Washroom Facilit's(Bundle)	15,000		15,000	
G18	CPX01190 Parks Upgrades (Bundle)	25,000		25,000	
G12	CPX01188 New Street Trees Program (Bundle)	11,000		11,000	
G15	CPX01186 New Sports Court Developmnt(Bundle)	5,000		5,000	
G13	CPX01185 New Parks & Playgrounds (Bundle)	65,000		65,000	1
G7	CPX01183 Horticultural Renovations	5,000		5,000	
G3	CPX01180 Ball Field Upgrades (Bundle)	-		-	
G32	CPX01178 Track and Field Upgrades (Bundle)	6,000		6,000	
G11	CPX01177 New Ball field Development (Bundle)	50,000		50,000	1
G17	CPX01149 Park Land Acquisition	30,000		30,000	
G33	CPX01060 World Canoe Championships-Lk Banook	40,000		40,000	
G8	CDX01214 Indoor Soccer/Field Sport Facility	-		-	
G5	CSE00937 Dartmouth Harbourfront Trails	50,000		50,000	
G10	CPX01015 Mainland Common Development	-		-	
G19	CPX01191 Pathways-Park, Hrm Wide (Bundle)	-		-	
G26	CDG00984 Regional Trails-Active Transport-Gas Tax	90,000		90,000	1
Total Parks & Playgrounds		472,000	-	472,000	4
Roads & Streets					
Total Roads & Streets		-	-	-	-
Solid Waste					
J1	CWU01216 Add'l Green Carts for NewResidents	-		-	
Total Solid Waste		-	-	-	-
Traffic Improvements					
K19	CTX01127 Traffic Signals - Bedford West CCC	4,000		4,000	
K16	CTX01130 Road Oversizing - Russell Lake CCC	1,000		1,000	
K17	CTX01126 Road Oversizing -Bedford South CCC	2,000		2,000	
K10	CTU00886 LED Traffic Signal Conversion Project	76,000		76,000	1
K23	CTU01085 Traffic Signal Installation	10,000		10,000	
K1	CTU00420 Active Transportation Plan Implementation	3,000		3,000	
K4	CTX01115 Dynamic Messaging Signs	-		-	
K12	CTX01112 Mt. Hope Avenue Extension	-		-	
K25	CTR00908 Transportation Demand Management Program	70,000		70,000	1
K18	CRU00792 Street Lighting	10,000		10,000	
Total Traffic Improvements		176,000	-	176,000	2
Total		3,015,000	(165,000)	2,850,000	59

**Halifax Regional Municipality
Proposed 2010-11 Capital Budget by Asset Category**

	Total Gross 2010/11	Reserves	External Funding	2010-11 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2010-11 Operating Cost
Buildings	33,567,000	(6,389,000)	(12,667,000)	(19,056,000)	14,511,000	1,254,000
Business Tools	1,855,000	-	-	-	1,855,000	323,000
Community & Property Dev.	4,220,000	-	(500,000)	(500,000)	3,720,000	282,000
District Activity Funds	1,495,000	-	-	-	1,495,000	-
Equipment & Fleet	10,556,000	(2,816,000)	-	(2,816,000)	7,740,000	1,000
Industrial Parks	17,742,000	(13,334,000)	(4,408,000)	(17,742,000)	-	-
Metro Transit	26,284,000	-	-	-	26,284,000	9,008,000
Parks & Playgrounds	16,637,000	(700,000)	(11,100,000)	(11,800,000)	4,837,000	98,000
Streets & Roads	24,099,000	-	(3,250,000)	(3,250,000)	20,849,000	-
Sidewalks, Curbs & Gutters	4,636,000	-	(1,250,000)	(1,250,000)	3,386,000	-
Solid Waste	6,099,000	(6,099,000)	-	(6,099,000)	-	50,000
TPW	9,383,000	(450,000)	(226,000)	(676,000)	8,707,000	58,000
Total	156,573,000	(29,788,000)	(33,401,000)	(63,189,000)	93,384,000	11,074,000

Capital Budget **\$ 156,573,000**

\$ 93,384,000

Summary of Funding Sources

External Funding

Cost Sharing	(29,651,000)
Local Improvement Charges	(3,250,000)
Capital Cost Contribution	(500,000)
Infrastructure	-
Total	(33,401,000)

Borrowing & Other Transfers

Debt	(25,032,000)
Capital from Operating	(39,452,000)
Capital Surplus	-
Crespool	(300,000)
Gas Tax	(25,000,000)
HRWC Dividend	(3,600,000)
Transit Funding Agreement	-
Total	(93,384,000)

Total

-

**Halifax Regional Municipality
2010-11 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Page #	Project	Total Gross 2010/11	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/Bfit	2010/11 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2010/11 Operating Cost
	Buildings										
A24	CB100091 Mainland Commons Recreation Facility	-							-	-	300,000
A6	CBX01144 Bedford 4-pad Arena	18,333,000	(12,667,000)	(5,666,000)	Q126				(18,333,000)	-	-
A17	CB200454 Gordon R. Snow Community Centre	-							-	-	136,000
A9	CBJ00979 Dutch Settlement - New Fire Station	-							-	-	-
A15	CBX01102 Fire Station Land Acquisition	735,000							-	735,000	-
A35	CBX01101 Three Harbour Fire Station	1,000,000							-	1,000,000	-
A33	CBM01074 Storeroom Equipment Upgrades	-							-	-	-
A18	CBX01046 Halifax City Hall StoneRestoration	2,000,000							-	2,000,000	-
A34	CBX01056 StrategicCommunityFacilityPlanning	-							-	-	-
A19	CBX01100 Herring Cove Fire Station	1,996,000							-	1,996,000	-
A28	CBX01103 New Bedford West Fire Station	-							-	-	-
A27	CBX01140 Metropark Upgrades	63,000		(63,000)	Q125				(63,000)	-	-
A29	CBX01141 North Preston Community Centre Expansion	-							-	-	30,000
A7	CBX01148 Centennial Pool Upgrades	1,000,000							-	1,000,000	-
A4	CBX01151 All Buildings Program (Bundle)	610,000							-	610,000	-
A25	CBX01152 Major Facilities-Upgrades (Bundle)	1,500,000							-	1,500,000	-
A14	CBX01153 Facilities Upgrdes-General(Bundle)	250,000							-	250,000	-
A2	CBX01154 Accessibility - HRM Facilities	200,000							-	200,000	-
A37	CBX01156 Various Recreation Facilities Upgrades(Bundle)	1,121,000							-	1,121,000	-
A3	CBX01157 Alderney Gate Recaptalizatn(Bundle)	310,000		(310,000)	Q135				(310,000)	-	-
A5	CBX01158 Arena Upgrades (Bundle)	540,000							-	540,000	-
A8	CBX01159 Core Fire Srvc Stns Upgrds(Bundle)	369,000							-	369,000	-
A11	CBX01160 Emergency Generator Replacement	300,000							-	300,000	-
A12	CBX01161 Energy Efficiency Projects	500,000							-	500,000	-
A13	CBX01162 Environmental Remedtn/Bldg Demolition	200,000		(200,000)	Q101				(200,000)	-	-
A36	CBX01163 Undergrmd Tanks (Bundle)	100,000							-	100,000	-
A31	CBX01165 Regional Library-Facility Upgrds (Bundle)	200,000							-	200,000	-
A26	CBX01166 Managmnt Agreeemnt Comm Ctrs-Upgrds	400,000							-	400,000	-
A32	CBX01167 Rural Fire Srvc StnsUpgrds(Bundle)	400,000							-	400,000	-
A22	CBX01168 HRM Heritage Bldngs Upgrds(Bndle)	240,000							-	240,000	-
A20	CBX01169 HRM Admin Bldngs-Upgrades(Bundle)	350,000							-	350,000	-
A21	CBX01170 HRM Depot Upgrades (Bundle)	300,000							-	300,000	-
A16	CBM00711 Fuel Depot Upgrades	400,000							-	400,000	-
A23	CBX01210 Hubley Fire Station	-							-	-	-
A10	CBX01211 East Dartmouth Fire Station	-							-	-	-
A38	CBW00977 Woodlawn Public Library Expansion	-							-	-	738,000
A30	CBG00720 Prospect Community Centre	-							-	-	50,000
A1	CBX01224 3790 Mackintosh - Bldg Demolition	150,000		(150,000)	Q101				(150,000)	-	-
Total Buildings		33,567,000	(12,667,000)	(6,389,000)					(19,056,000)	14,511,000	1,254,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
2010-11 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2010/11	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2010/11 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2010/11 Operating Cost
Business Tools										
CBM00986 Non Inventoried Asset Management	255,000							-	255,000	20,000
CBU01202 HRM Security Mngemnt-Security Cards	-							-	-	-
CID00630 InfoTech Infrastructure Recapitalization	475,000							-	475,000	-
CID00631 Asset Management	545,000							-	545,000	50,000
CID00710 Corporate Document/Record Management	310,000							-	310,000	96,000
CID01122 Corporate Customer Database	120,000							-	120,000	137,000
CIK01176 911/NonEmerg Line Recording System	-							-	-	20,000
CID00748 Fibre Optics Network	-							-	-	-
CID00887 Council Chamber Upgrades	-							-	-	-
CIR00256 GIS Infrastructure Upgrade	150,000							-	150,000	-
Future Business Tools	-							-	-	-
Total Business Tools	1,855,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,855,000	323,000
Community & Property Development										
CB300773 Bloomfield Detailed Planning and Design	-							-	-	-
CB200453 Dartmouth East Community Centre	-							-	-	110,000
CBG00700 Peninsula Gym	-							-	-	-
CDG00493 Shubenacadie Canal Comm/Canal Greenway	600,000					(500,000)		(500,000)	100,000	41,000
CDG01135 HRM Public Art & Civic Collections	150,000							-	150,000	50,000
CDG01137 Community Event Upgrades	150,000							-	150,000	15,000
CDV00721 Watershed Environmental Studies	260,000							-	260,000	-
CDV00734 Streetscaping in center hubs/corridors	690,000							-	690,000	66,000
CDV00738 Center plans/Design (Visioning)	190,000							-	190,000	-
CDX01182 Downtown Streetscapes	2,180,000							-	2,180,000	-
CDX01213 Utility Wire Undergrounding	-							-	-	-
CWI00967 Land Acquisition Otter Lake	-							-	-	-
Total Community & Property Development	4,220,000	-	-	-	-	(500,000)	-	(500,000)	3,720,000	282,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
20010-11 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2010/11	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2010/11 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2010/11 Operating Cost
District Activity Funds										
CCV00651 District 1 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00652 District 2 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00653 District 3 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00654 District 4 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00655 District 5 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00656 District 6 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00657 District 7 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00658 District 8 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00659 District 9 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00660 District 10 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00661 District 11 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00662 District 12 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00663 District 13 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00664 District 14 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00665 District 15 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00666 District 16 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00667 District 17 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00668 District 18 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00669 District 19 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00670 District 20 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00671 District 21 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00672 District 22 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00673 District 23 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
Total District Activity Funds	1,495,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,495,000	-

**Halifax Regional Municipality
20010-11 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2010/11	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2010/11 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2010/11 Operating Cost
Equipment & Fleet										
CEJ01220 Opticom Signalization System	80,000		(80,000)	Q206				(80,000)	-	
CBM01073 Bulk Lubricant Dispensing Equip.	-							-	-	(6,000)
CEU01132 Fleet Services - Shop Equipment	-							-	-	
CHJ01221 Fire Services Water Supply	400,000							-	400,000	
CHU01212 Vehicle Weigh Scales	-							-	-	
CVD01087 Fleet Vehicle Replacement	2,700,000							-	2,700,000	
CVJ01088 Fire Apparatus Replacement	2,900,000							-	2,900,000	
CVJ01089 Fire Utility Replacement	250,000		(250,000)	Q206				(250,000)	-	
CVJ01222 EMO Emergency Situational Trailer	-							-	-	
CVK01090 Police Marked Cars	1,740,000							-	1,740,000	
CVK01205 Police Negotiations Unit	-							-	-	7,000
CVU01207 Replacement Ice Resurfacers	-							-	-	
CWU01215 Rural Refuse Trailers	-							-	-	
CEJ01227 Self Contained Breathing Apparatus Replacement	-							-	-	
CWU01218 Otter Lake Equipment	2,486,000		(2,486,000)	Q123				(2,486,000)	-	
Total Equipment & Fleet	10,556,000	-	(2,816,000)	-	-	-	-	(2,816,000)	7,740,000	1,000
Industrial Parks										
CQ300742 Aerotech Repositioning & Dvlmnt	1,000,000		(1,000,000)	Q121				(1,000,000)	-	
CQ300743 Bayers Lake Infill & Ragged Lk Dvlpmnt	2,000,000		(2,000,000)	Q121				(2,000,000)	-	
CQ300745 Park sign renewal & Maintenance	50,000		(50,000)	Q121				(50,000)	-	
CQ300746 Development Consulting	50,000		(50,000)	Q121				(50,000)	-	
CQ300741 Burnside & City of Lakes Development	6,000,000		(6,000,000)	Q121				(6,000,000)	-	
CQ300748 Washmill Lake Court/102 Underpass/Regency Pa	8,642,000	(4,408,000)	(4,234,000)					(8,642,000)	-	
Total Industrial Parks	17,742,000	(4,408,000)	(13,334,000)	-	-	-	-	(17,742,000)	-	-

**Halifax Regional Municipality
20010-11 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2010/11	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2010/11 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2010/11 Operating Cost
Metro Transit										
CB200427 Satellite Garage Facility	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,040,000
CB200428 Transit Terminals Upgrade & Expansion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CBT00432 Bus Stop Accessibility	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CBT00437 Bus Shelters-Replacement	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	-
CBX01155 200 Ilsley Avenue -Safety Upgrades	105,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,000	-
CBX01171 Ferry Term Pontoon Protection(Bndl)	340,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340,000	-
CBX01164 Transit Facilities Upgrades(Bundle)	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	-
CIU00875 Scheduling Software Upgrades	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-
CMU00974 Downtown Shuttle	136,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,000	10,000
CMU00975 Peninsula Transit Corridor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CVD00431 Mid Life Bus Rebuild	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CVD00433 Service Vehicle Replacement	655,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	655,000	-
CMX01229 FFE Ragged Lake Transit Facility	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-
CMU00981 MetroLink	5,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,100,000	1,207,000
CMU00982 Transit Security	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-
CMU01095 Transit Strategy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CMU01209 Transit Bike Racks	65,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000	-
CMX01104 Rural Community Transit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CMX01109 New/Expanded Transit Stations	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	536,000
CMX01110 Farebox Technology	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-
CMU01203 VT&C Equipment Replacement	1,650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,650,000	546,000
CV300751 Harbour Link	3,238,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,238,000	1,803,000
CVD00429 Access-A-Bus Vehicle	440,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440,000	285,000
CVD00430 Access-A-Bus Replacement	440,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440,000	7,000
CVD00434 Conventional Transit Bus Expansion	7,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000,000	1,562,000
CVD00435 Conventional Transit Bus Replacement	3,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,200,000	12,000
CMX01123 New Conventional Ferry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CQU01223 Access Rd for new SatTransitGarage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CVD00436 Biennial Ferry Refit	580,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580,000	-
Total Metro Transit	26,284,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,284,000	9,008,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
20010-11 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2010/11	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/Bft	2010/11 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2010/11 Operating Cost
Parks and Playgrounds										
CPX01201 Street Tree Replacement Program	175,000							-	175,000	
CPX01200 Sports Field Upgrades (Bundle)	125,000							-	125,000	
CPX01199 Sports Court Upgrades (Bundle)	250,000							-	250,000	
CPX01198 Skateboarding/Bike Facilit's(Bndle)	150,000							-	150,000	
CPX01196 Regional Trails Active Transportation	750,000							-	750,000	
CPX01194 Regional Park Washroom Facilit's(Bundle)	-							-	-	
CPX01193 Public Gardens Upgrades	100,000							-	100,000	
CPX01192 Playgrnd Upgrds&Replacemnts(Bundle)	350,000							-	350,000	
CPX01190 Parks Upgrades (Bundle)	350,000							-	350,000	
CPX01189 Outdoor/SprayPools&Fountains(Bndle)	150,000							-	150,000	
CPX01188 New Street Trees Program (Bundle)	175,000							-	175,000	17,000
CPX01187 New Sports Field Developmnt(Bundle)	-							-	-	
CPX01186 New Sports Court Developmnt(Bundle)	57,000							-	57,000	5,000
CPX01185 New Parks & Playgrounds (Bundle)	250,000							-	250,000	
CPX01184 Lawn Bowling Facilities (Bundle)	20,000							-	20,000	
CPX01183 Horticultural Renovations	50,000							-	50,000	5,000
CPX01181 Cemetery Upgrades (Bulk)	50,000							-	50,000	
CPX01180 Ball Field Upgrades (Bundle)	125,000							-	125,000	
CPX01179 Athletic Field/Park Equip (Bundle)	85,000							-	85,000	
CPX01178 Track and Field Upgrades (Bundle)	50,000							-	50,000	
CPX01177 New Ballfield Development (Bundle)	-							-	-	
CPX01133 Regional Trails Acquisition	200,000		(200,000)	Q107				(200,000)	-	
CPX01149 Park Land Acquisition	500,000		(500,000)	Q107				(500,000)	-	
CPX01061 Artificial Fields	1,000,000							-	1,000,000	
CPX01060 World Canoe Championships-Lk Banook	-							-	-	
CPX01025 Point Pleasant Park Upgrades	300,000							-	300,000	
CDX01214 Indoor Soccer/Field Sport Facility	11,100,000	(11,100,000)						(11,100,000)	-	66,000
CSE00937 Dartmouth Harbourfront Trails	-							-	-	
CPX01230 Dingle Tower-Restoration Plaques/Lions	50,000							-	50,000	
CPX01015 Mainland Common Development	-							-	-	5,000
CDG00984 Regional Trails-Active Transport-Gas Tax	-							-	-	
CPX01191 Pathways-Park, Hrm Wide (Bundle)	125,000							-	125,000	
CDG00983 Regional Trails: Maintenance	100,000							-	100,000	
Total Parks and Playgrounds	16,637,000	(11,100,000)	(700,000)	-	-	-	-	(11,800,000)	4,837,000	98,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
20010-11 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2010/11	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/Bfit	2010/11 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2010/11 Operating Cost
Roads & Streets										
CRU01077 Bridge Repairs - Various Locations	1,315,000							-	1,315,000	
CZU01082 Resurfacing	10,849,000							-	10,849,000	
CYU01081 Paving Renewal Program	4,750,000							-	4,750,000	
CXU00585 New Paving Subdivision St's outside core	2,500,000	(1,250,000)			(1,250,000)			(2,500,000)	-	
CRU01079 Other Related Roadworks (D&C)	700,000							-	700,000	
CRU01078 Main Artery Patching-Var Locations	1,500,000							-	1,500,000	
CZU01080 New Paving Streets - Core Area	1,500,000				(750,000)			(750,000)	750,000	
CRU00584 Other Related Road Works	185,000							-	185,000	
CYU01076 Curb Renewals	800,000							-	800,000	
Total Roads & Streets	24,099,000	(1,250,000)	-	-	(2,000,000)	-	-	(3,250,000)	20,849,000	-
Sidewalks, Curbs & Gutters										
CJU01083 New Sidewalks	2,500,000				(1,250,000)			(1,250,000)	1,250,000	
CKU01084 Sidewalk Renewals	2,136,000							-	2,136,000	
Total Roads & Streets	4,636,000	-	-	-	(1,250,000)	-	-	(1,250,000)	3,386,000	-
Solid Waste										
CWU00966 Half Closure of Cell 4 - Otter Lake	2,208,000		(2,208,000)	Q120				(2,208,000)	-	
CWU01065 Burner Installation Hwy101 Lndfill	-							-	-	
CWU01066 Cell 6 Construction - Otter Lake	-							-	-	
CWU01069 Half Closure of Cell 5 -Otter Lake	3,118,000		(3,118,000)					(3,118,000)	-	
CWU01092 Dredging of Siltation Pond 08/09	-							-	-	
CWU01216 Add'l Green Carts for NewResidents	435,000		(435,000)					(435,000)	-	50,000
CWU01217 MRF Capital Facility/Equip Upgrades	-							-	-	
CWU01219 Erosion,Cap/Leachtelmpv-101 Lndfl	338,000		(338,000)	Q119				(338,000)	-	
Total Solid Waste	6,099,000	-	(6,099,000)	-	-	-	-	(6,099,000)	-	50,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
20010-11 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2010/11	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/Bfit	2010/11 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2010/11 Operating Cost
Traffic Improvements										
CTX01127 Traffic Signals - Bedford West CCC	250,000	(226,000)						(226,000)	24,000	
CTV00725 Lacewood 4 Lane/Fairview Interchange	-							-	-	
CTU01006 Roadway Oversizing - Bedford West CCC	-							-	-	
CTX01130 Road Oversizing - Russell Lake CCC	-							-	-	1,000
CTX01126 Road Oversizing -Bedford South CCC	19,000							-	19,000	2,000
CTU00971 Larry Uleck Interchange	450,000		(450,000)	Q133				(450,000)	-	
CTU00897 Road Corridor Land Acquisition	704,000							-	704,000	
CTU00886 LED Traffic Signal Conversion Project	250,000							-	250,000	
CTU00884 Functional Transportation Plans	100,000							-	100,000	
CTU01085 Traffic Signal Installation	460,000							-	460,000	10,000
CTU00422 Traffic Signal Compliance Program	100,000							-	100,000	
CTU00420 Active Transportation Plan Implementation	500,000							-	500,000	
CTU00419 Traffic Signal Rehabilitation	530,000							-	530,000	
CTU00337 Controller Cabinet Replacement	250,000							-	250,000	
CTR00908 Transportation Demand Management Program	400,000							-	400,000	35,000
CTR00906 Pedestrian Safety & Access Program	50,000							-	50,000	
CTU01086 Intersection Improvement Program	1,200,000							-	1,200,000	
CTR00904 Destination Signage Program	110,000							-	110,000	
CTR00530 Traffic Signal Control System Integration	100,000							-	100,000	
CTR00529 Various Traffic Related Studies	50,000							-	50,000	
CTR00423 Traffic Calming	50,000							-	50,000	
CTX01115 Dynamic Messaging Signs	750,000							-	750,000	-
CTX01111 Margeson Drive Interchange	2,900,000							-	2,900,000	-
CTX01112 Mt. Hope Avenue Extension	-							-	-	-
CTX01116 Herring Cove Road Widening	-							-	-	-
CRU00792 Street Lighting	160,000							-	160,000	10,000
Total Traffic Improvements	9,383,000	(226,000)	(450,000)					(676,000)	8,707,000	58,000
Total	156,573,000	(29,651,000)	(29,788,000)			(3,250,000)	(500,000)	(63,189,000)	93,384,000	11,074,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
2010-11 Operating Cost of Capital**

Page #	Project	Operating Gross	Operating Revenues	Operating Net	FTE
	Buildings				
A24	CB100091 Mainland Commons Recreation Facility	300,000		300,000	
A17	CB200454 Gordon R. Snow Community Centre	136,000		136,000	
A29	CBX01141 North Preston Community Centre Expansion	30,000		30,000	
A30	CBG00720 Prospect Community Centre	50,000		50,000	
A38	CBW00977 Woodlawn Public Library Expansion	771,000	(33,000)	738,000	
	Total Buildings	1,287,000	(33,000)	1,254,000	-
	Business Tools				
B10	CBM00986 Non Inventoried Asset Management	20,000		20,000	
B7	CBU01202 HRM Security Mngemnt-Security Cards	-		-	
B2	CID00631 Asset Management	50,000		50,000	
B4	CID00710 Corporate Document/Record Management	96,000		96,000	
B3	CID01122 Corporate Customer Database	137,000		137,000	
B1	CIK01176 911/NonEmerg Line Recording System	20,000		20,000	
B9	CIR00256 GIS Infrastructure Upgrade	-		-	
	Total Buildings	323,000	-	323,000	-
	Community & Property Development				
C9	CBG00700 Peninsula Gym	-		-	
C4	CB200453 Dartmouth East Community Centre	110,000		110,000	
C7	CDG00493 Shubenacadie Canal Comm/Canal Greenway	41,000		41,000	
C6	CDG01135 HRM Public Art & Civic Collections	50,000		50,000	
C3	CDG01137 Community Event Upgrades	15,000		15,000	
C10	CDV00734 Streetscaping in center hubs/corridors	66,000		66,000	
C5	CDX01182 Downtown Streetscapes	-		-	
C11	CDX01213 Utility Wire Undergrounding	-		-	
	Total Community & Property Development	282,000	-	282,000	-
	Equipment & Fleet				
D1	CBM01073 Bulk Lubricant Dispensing Equip.	4,000	(10,000)	(6,000)	
D2	CVJ01222 EMO Emergency Situational Trailer	-		-	
D11	CVK01205 Police Negotiations Unit	7,000		7,000	
	Total Equipment & Fleet	11,000	(10,000)	1,000	-
	Metro Transit				
F21	CB200427 Satellite Garage Facility	3,040,000		3,040,000	
F28	CB200428 Transit Terminals Upgrade & Expansion	-		-	
F22	CIU00875 Scheduling Software Upgrades	10,000		10,000	
F10	CMU00974 Downtown Shuttle	-		-	
F15	CMU00981 MetroLink	1,346,000	(139,000)	1,207,000	19
F26	CMU00982 Transit Security	-		-	
F29	CMU01203 VT&C Equipment Replacement	-		-	
F24	CMU01209 Transit Bike Racks	-		-	
F20	CMX01104 Rural Community Transit	597,000	(61,000)	536,000	8
F17	CMX01123 New Conventional Ferry	-		-	
F18	CMX01109 New/Expanded Transit Stations	-		-	
F11	CMX01110 Farebox Technology	546,000		546,000	
F14	CV300751 Harbour Link	1,946,000	(143,000)	1,803,000	19
F4	CVD00429 Access-A-Bus Expansion	296,000	(11,000)	285,000	6
F3	CVD00430 Access-A-Bus Replacement	7,000		7,000	
F8	CVD00434 Conventional Bus Expansion	1,736,000	(174,000)	1,562,000	24
F9	CVD00435 Conventional Bus Replacement	12,000		12,000	
F27	CMU01095 Transit Strategy	-		-	
F5	CVD00436 Biennial Ferry Refit	-		-	
	Total Metro Transit	9,536,000	(528,000)	9,008,000	76
	Parks and Playgrounds				
G28	CPX01198 Skateboarding/Bike Facilit's(Bndle)	-		-	
G27	CPX01196 Regional Trails Active Transportation	-		-	
G23	CPX01194 Regional Park Washroom Facilit's(Bundle)	-		-	
G18	CPX01190 Parks Upgrades (Bundle)	-		-	
G12	CPX01188 New Street Trees Program (Bundle)	17,000		17,000	
G15	CPX01186 New Sports Court Developmnt(Bundle)	5,000		5,000	
G13	CPX01185 New Parks & Playgrounds (Bundle)	-		-	
G7	CPX01183 Horticultural Renovations	5,000		5,000	
G3	CPX01180 Ball Field Upgrades (Bundle)	-		-	
G32	CPX01178 Track and Field Upgrades (Bundle)	-		-	
G11	CPX01177 New Ballfield Development (Bundle)	-		-	
G17	CPX01149 Park Land Acquisition	-		-	
G33	CPX01060 World Canoe Championships-Lk Banook	-		-	
G8	CDX01214 Indoor Soccer/Field Sport Facility	66,000		66,000	
G5	CSE00937 Dartmouth Harbourfront Trails	-		-	
G10	CPX01015 Mainland Common Development	5,000		5,000	
G19	CPX01191 Pathways-Park, Hrm Wide (Bundle)	-		-	
G26	CDG00984 Regional Trails-Active Transport-Gas Tax	-		-	
	Total Parks & Playgrounds	98,000	-	98,000	-
	Solid Waste				
J1	CWU01216 Add'l Green Carts for NewResidents	50,000		50,000	
	Total Solid Waste	50,000	-	50,000	-
	Traffic Improvements				
K19	CTX01127 Traffic Signals - Bedford West CCC	-		-	
K17	CTX01126 Road Oversizing -Bedford South CCC	2,000		2,000	
K16	CTX01130 Road Oversizing - Russell Lake CCC	1,000		1,000	
K10	CTU00886 LED Traffic Siganl Conversion Project	-		-	
K23	CTU01085 Traffic Signal Installation	10,000		10,000	
K1	CTU00420 Active Transportation Plan Implementation	-		-	
K4	CTX01115 Dynamic Messaging Signs	-		-	
K12	CTX01112 Mt. Hope Avenue Extension	-		-	
K25	CTR00908 Transportation Demand Management Program	35,000		35,000	
K18	CRU00792 Street Lighting	10,000		10,000	
	Total Traffic Improvements	58,000	-	58,000	-
	Total	11,645,000	(571,000)	11,074,000	76

**Halifax Regional Municipality
Proposed 2011-12 Capital Budget by Asset Category**

	Total Gross 2011/12	Reserves	External Funding	2011-12 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2011-12 Operating Cost
Buildings	15,441,000	(506,000)	-	(506,000)	14,935,000	506,000
Business Tools	1,909,000	-	-	-	1,909,000	211,000
Community & Property Dev.	3,829,000	-	-	-	3,829,000	65,000
District Activity Funds	1,495,000	-	-	-	1,495,000	-
Equipment & Fleet	10,465,000	(2,499,000)	-	(2,499,000)	7,966,000	11,000
Industrial Parks	5,100,000	(5,100,000)	-	(5,100,000)	-	-
Metro Transit	26,905,000	-	-	-	26,905,000	6,185,000
Parks & Playgrounds	5,678,000	(700,000)	-	(700,000)	4,978,000	62,000
Streets & Roads	24,664,000	-	(3,250,000)	(3,250,000)	21,414,000	-
Sidewalks, Curbs & Gutters	4,735,000	-	(1,250,000)	(1,250,000)	3,485,000	-
Solid Waste	21,783,000	(21,783,000)	-	(21,783,000)	-	50,000
TPW	12,341,000	(3,380,000)	-	(3,380,000)	8,961,000	58,000
Total	134,345,000	(33,968,000)	(4,500,000)	(38,468,000)	95,877,000	7,148,000

Capital Budget **\$ 134,345,000**

\$ 95,877,000

Summary of Funding Sources

External Funding

Cost Sharing	(1,250,000)
Local Improvement Charges	(3,250,000)
Capital Cost Contribution	-
Infrastructure	-
Total	(4,500,000)

Borrowing & Other Transfers

Debt	(25,553,000)
Capital from Operating	(41,424,000)
Capital Surplus	-
Crespool	(300,000)
Gas Tax	(25,000,000)
HRWC Dividend	(3,600,000)
Transit Funding Agreement	-
Total	(95,877,000)

Total

-

**Halifax Regional Municipality
20011-12 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2011/12	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2011-12 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2011-12 Operating Cost
Buildings										
A24	CB100091	Mainland Commons Recreation Facility	-					-	-	300,000
A6	CBX01144	Bedford 4-pad Arena	-					-	-	-
A17	CB200454	Gordon R. Snow Community Centre	-					-	-	136,000
A9	CBJ00979	Dutch Settlement - New Fire Station	-					-	-	-
A15	CBX01102	Fire Station Land Acquisition	-					-	-	-
A35	CBX01101	Three Harbour Fire Station	-					-	-	-
A33	CBM01074	Storerroom Equipment Upgrades	2,000,000					-	2,000,000	-
A18	CBX01046	Halifax City Hall StoneRestoration	3,200,000					-	3,200,000	-
A34	CBX01056	StrategicCommunityFacilityPlanning	-					-	-	-
A19	CBX01100	Herring Cove Fire Station	-					-	-	-
A28	CBX01103	New Bedford West Fire Station	11,000					-	11,000	-
A27	CBX01140	Metropark Upgrades	-	(11,000)	Q125			(11,000)	11,000	-
A29	CBX01141	North Preston Community Centre Expansion	-					-	-	20,000
A7	CBX01148	Centennial Pool Upgrades	600,000					-	600,000	-
A4	CBX01151	All Buildings Program (Bundle)	2,025,000					-	2,025,000	-
A25	CBX01152	Major Facilities-Upgrades (Bundle)	275,000					-	275,000	-
A14	CBX01153	Facilities Upgrdes-General(Bundle)	200,000					-	200,000	-
A2	CBX01154	Accessibility - HRM Facilities	1,555,000					-	1,555,000	-
A37	CBX01156	Various Recreation Facilities Upgrades(Bundle)	295,000					-	295,000	-
A3	CBX01157	Alderney Gate Recaptalizatn(Bundle)	1,000,000	(295,000)	Q135			(295,000)	705,000	-
A5	CBX01158	Arena Upgrades (Bundle)	275,000					-	275,000	-
A8	CBX01159	Core Fire Srvcs Stns Upgrds(Bundle)	300,000					-	300,000	-
A11	CBX01160	Emergency Generator Replacement	500,000					-	500,000	-
A12	CBX01161	Energy Efficiency Projects	200,000					-	200,000	-
A13	CBX01162	Environmental Remedtn/Bldg Demolition	100,000	(200,000)	Q101			(200,000)	100,000	-
A36	CBX01163	Undergrnd Tanks (Bundle)	425,000					-	425,000	-
A31	CBX01165	Regional Library-Facility Upgrds (Bundle)	725,000					-	725,000	-
A26	CBX01166	Managmnt Agreemnt Comm Ctrs-Upgrds	200,000					-	200,000	-
A32	CBX01167	Rural Fire Srvcs StnsUpgrds(Bundle)	180,000					-	180,000	-
A22	CBX01168	HRM Heritage Bldngs Upgrds(Bundle)	375,000					-	375,000	-
A20	CBX01169	HRM Admin Bldngs-Upgrades(Bundle)	350,000					-	350,000	-
A21	CBX01170	HRM Depot Upgrades (Bundle)	400,000					-	400,000	-
A16	CBM00711	Fuel Depot Upgrades	250,000					-	250,000	-
A23	CBX01210	Hubley Fire Station	-					-	-	-
A10	CBX01211	East Darmouth Fire Station	-					-	-	-
A38	CBW00977	Woodlawn Public Library Expansion	-					-	-	-
A30	CBG00720	Prospect Community Centre	-					-	-	50,000
A1	CBX01224	3790 Mackintosh - Bldg Demolition	-					-	-	-
Total Buildings			15,441,000	-	(506,000)	-	-	(506,000)	14,935,000	506,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
2011-12 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2011/12	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2011-12 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2011-12 Operating Cost
Business Tools										
B10	CBM00986	Non Inventoried Asset Management	390,000					-	390,000	20,000
B7	CBU01202	HRM Security Mngemnt-Security Cards	-					-	-	
B8	CID00630	InfoTech Infrastructure Recapitalization	488,000					-	488,000	
B2	CID00631	Asset Management	500,000					-	500,000	50,000
B4	CID00710	Corporate Document/Record Management	250,000					-	250,000	121,000
B3	CID01122	Corporate Customer Database	120,000					-	120,000	
B1	CIK01176	911/NonEmerg Line Recording System	-					-	-	20,000
B6	CID00748	Fibre Optics Network	-					-	-	
B5	CID00887	Council Chamber Upgrades	-					-	-	
B9	CIR00256	GIS Infrastructure Upgrade	150,000					-	150,000	
		Future Business Tools	11,000					-	11,000	-
Total Business Tools			1,909,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,909,000	211,000
Community & Property Development										
C1	CB300773	Bloomfield Detailed Planning and Design	-					-	-	
C4	CB200453	Dartmouth East Community Centre	-					-	-	
C9	CBG00700	Peninsula Gym	-					-	-	
C7	CDG00493	Shubenacadie Canal Comm/Canal Greenway	-					-	-	
C6	CDG01135	HRM Public Art & Civic Collections	150,000					-	150,000	50,000
C3	CDG01137	Community Event Upgrades	200,000					-	200,000	15,000
C12	CDV00721	Watershed Environmental Studies	300,000					-	300,000	
C10	CDV00734	Streetscaping in center hubs/corridors	880,000					-	880,000	
C2	CDV00738	Center plans/Design (Visioning)	200,000					-	200,000	
C5	CDX01182	Downtown Streetscapes	2,099,000					-	2,099,000	
C11	CDX01213	Utility Wire Undergrounding	-					-	-	
C8	CWI00967	Land Acquisition Otter Lake	-					-	-	
Total Community & Property Development			3,829,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,829,000	65,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
2011-12 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2011/12	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2011-12 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2011-12 Operating Cost
District Activity Funds										
CCV00651 District 1 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00652 District 2 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00653 District 3 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00654 District 4 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00655 District 5 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00656 District 6 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00657 District 7 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00658 District 8 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00659 District 9 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00660 District 10 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00661 District 11 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00662 District 12 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00663 District 13 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00664 District 14 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00665 District 15 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00666 District 16 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00667 District 17 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00668 District 18 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00669 District 19 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00670 District 20 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00671 District 21 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00672 District 22 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00673 District 23 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
Total District Activity Funds	1,495,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,495,000	-

**Halifax Regional Municipality
20011-12 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2011/12	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2011-12 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2011-12 Operating Cost
Equipment & Fleet										
D8	CEJ01220	Opticom Signalization System	80,000	(80,000)	Q206			(80,000)	-	
D1	CBM01073	Bulk Lubricant Dispensing Equip.	-					-	-	(6,000)
D3	CEU01132	Fleet Services - Shop Equipment	-					-	-	
D4	CHJ01221	Fire Services Water Supply	400,000					-	400,000	
D15	CHU01212	Vehicle Weigh Scales	-					-	-	
D5	CVD01087	Fleet Vehicle Replacement	2,750,000					-	2,750,000	
D6	CVJ01088	Fire Apparatus Replacement	2,966,000					-	2,966,000	
D7	CVJ01089	Fire Utility Replacement	300,000	(300,000)	Q206			(300,000)	-	
D2	CVJ01222	EMO Emergency Situational Trailer	-					-	-	10,000
D10	CVK01090	Police Marked Cars	1,850,000					-	1,850,000	
D11	CVK01205	Police Negotiations Unit	-					-	-	7,000
D12	CVU01207	Replacement Ice Resurfacers	-					-	-	
D13	CWU01215	Rural Refuse Trailers	263,000	(263,000)	Q123			(263,000)	-	
D14	CEJ01227	Self Contained Breathing Apparatus Replacement	-					-	-	
D9	CWU01218	Otter Lake Equipment	1,856,000	(1,856,000)	Q123			(1,856,000)	-	
Total Equipment & Fleet			10,465,000	-	(2,499,000)	-	-	(2,499,000)	7,966,000	11,000
Industrial Parks										
E1	CQ300742	Aerotech Repositioning & Dvlmnt	-					-	-	
E2	CQ300743	Bayers Lake Infill & Ragged Lk Dvlpmnt	1,000,000	(1,000,000)	Q121			(1,000,000)	-	
E3	CQ300745	Park sign renewal & Maintenance	50,000	(50,000)	Q121			(50,000)	-	
E4	CQ300746	Development Consulting	50,000	(50,000)	Q121			(50,000)	-	
E5	CQ300741	Burnside & City of Lakes Development	4,000,000	(4,000,000)	Q121			(4,000,000)	-	
E6	CQ300748	Washmill Lake Court/102 Underpass/Regency Pk	-					-	-	
Total Industrial Parks			5,100,000	-	(5,100,000)	-	-	(5,100,000)	-	-

**Halifax Regional Municipality
20011-12 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2011/12	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bft	2011-12 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2011-12 Operating Cost
Metro Transit										
F21 CB200427 Satellite Garage Facility	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F28 CB200428 Transit Terminals Upgrade & Expansion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F7 CBT00432 Bus Stop Accessibility	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F6 CBT00437 Bus Shelters-Replacement	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	-
F1 CBX01155 200 Ilsley Avenue -Safety Upgrades	105,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,000	-
F12 CBX01171 Ferry Term Pontoon Protection(Bndl)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F25 CBX01164 Transit Facilities Upgrades(Bundle)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F22 CIU00875 Scheduling Software Upgrades	425,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	425,000	10,000
F10 CMU00974 Downtown Shuttle	137,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137,000	928,000
F19 CMU00975 Peninsula Transit Corridor	2,916,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,916,000	-
F16 CVD00431 Mid Life Bus Rebuild	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F23 CVD00433 Service Vehicle Replacement	655,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	655,000	-
F13 CMX01229 FFE Ragged Lake Transit Facility	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-
F15 CMU00981 MetroLink	5,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,100,000	1,398,000
F26 CMU00982 Transit Security	425,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	425,000	-
F27 CMU01095 Transit Strategy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F24 CMU01209 Transit Bike Racks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F20 CMX01104 Rural Community Transit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,000
F18 CMX01109 New/Expanded Transit Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F11 CMX01110 Farebox Technology	3,082,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,082,000	-
F29 CMU01203 VT&C Equipment Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F14 CV300751 Harbour Link	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,894,000
F4 CVD00429 Access-A-Bus Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
F3 CVD00430 Access-A-Bus Replacement	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	7,000
F8 CVD00434 Conventional Transit Bus Expansion	8,525,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,525,000	1,801,000
F9 CVD00435 Conventional Transit Bus Replacement	4,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,400,000	14,000
F17 CMX01123 New Conventional Ferry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F2 CQU01223 Access Rd for new SatTransitGarage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F5 CVD00436 Biennial Ferry Refit	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
Total Metro Transit	26,905,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,905,000	6,185,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
2011-12 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2011/12	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bft	2011-12 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2011-12 Operating Cost	
Parks and Playgrounds											
G31	CPX01201	Street Tree Replacement Program	185,000					-	185,000		
G30	CPX01200	Sports Field Upgrades (Bundle)	175,000					-	175,000		
G29	CPX01199	Sports Court Upgrades (Bundle)	300,000					-	300,000		
G28	CPX01198	Skateboarding/Bike Facilit's(Bndle)	150,000					-	150,000		
G27	CPX01196	Regional Trails Active Transportation	800,000					-	800,000		
G23	CPX01194	Regional Park Washroom Facilit's(Bundle)	200,000					-	200,000	15,000	
G22	CPX01193	Public Gardens Upgrades	100,000					-	100,000		
G20	CPX01192	Playgrnd Upgrds&Replacemnts(Bundle)	400,000					-	400,000		
G18	CPX01190	Parks Upgrades (Bundle)	375,000					-	375,000		
G16	CPX01189	Outdoor/SprayPools&Fountains(Bndle)	50,000					-	50,000		
G12	CPX01188	New Street Trees Program (Bundle)	225,000					-	225,000	22,000	
G14	CPX01187	New Sports Field Developmnt(Bundle)	-					-	-		
G15	CPX01186	New Sports Court Developmnt(Bundle)	100,000					-	100,000	10,000	
G13	CPX01185	New Parks & Playgrounds (Bundle)	250,000					-	250,000		
G9	CPX01184	Lawn Bowling Facilities (Bundle)	20,000					-	20,000		
G7	CPX01183	Horticultural Renovations	50,000					-	50,000	5,000	
G4	CPX01181	Cemetery Upgrades (Bulk)	50,000					-	50,000		
G3	CPX01180	Ball Field Upgrades (Bundle)	178,000					-	178,000		
G2	CPX01179	Athletic Field/Park Equip (Bundle)	85,000					-	85,000		
G32	CPX01178	Track and Field Upgrades (Bundle)	550,000					-	550,000		
G11	CPX01177	New Ballfield Development (Bundle)	-					-	-		
G25	CPX01133	Regional Trails Acquisition	200,000	(200,000)	Q107			(200,000)	-		
G17	CPX01149	Park Land Acquisition	500,000	(500,000)	Q107			(500,000)	-		
G1	CPX01061	Artificial Fields	100,000					-	100,000		
G33	CPX01060	World Canoe Championships-Lk Banook	-					-	-		
G21	CPX01025	Point Pleasant Park Upgrades	300,000					-	300,000		
G8	CDX01214	Indoor Soccer/Field Sport Facility	-					-	-		
G5	CSE00937	Dartmouth Harbourfront Trails	-					-	-		
G6	CPX01230	Dingle Tower-Restoration Plaques/Lions	100,000					-	100,000		
G10	CPX01015	Mainland Common Development	-					-	-	10,000	
G26	CDG00984	Regional Trails-Active Transport-Gas Tax	-					-	-		
G19	CPX01191	Pathways-Park, Hrm Wide (Bundle)	135,000					-	135,000		
G24	CDG00983	Regional Trails: Maintenance	100,000					-	100,000		
Total Parks and Playgrounds			5,678,000		(700,000)				(700,000)	4,978,000	62,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
20011-12 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2011/12	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/Bfit	2011-12 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2011-12 Operating Cost
Roads & Streets										
H1	CRU01077	Bridge Repairs - Various Locations	1,305,000					-	1,305,000	
H8	CZU01082	Resurfacing	11,400,000					-	11,400,000	
H7	CYU01081	Paving Renewal Program	4,750,000					-	4,750,000	
H5	CXU00585	New Paving Subdivision St's outside core	2,500,000	(1,250,000)		(1,250,000)		(2,500,000)	-	
H9	CRU01079	Other Related Roadworks (D&C)	714,000					-	714,000	
H3	CRU01078	Main Artery Patching-Var Locations	1,500,000					-	1,500,000	
H4	CZU01080	New Paving Streets - Core Area	1,500,000			(750,000)		(750,000)	750,000	
H6	CRU00584	Other Related Road Works	195,000					-	195,000	
H2	CYU01076	Curb Renewals	800,000					-	800,000	
Total Roads & Streets			24,664,000	(1,250,000)		(2,000,000)			(3,250,000)	21,414,000
Sidewalks, Curbs & Gutters										
I1	CJU01083	New Sidewalks	2,500,000			(1,250,000)		(1,250,000)	1,250,000	
I2	CKU01084	Sidewalk Renewals	2,235,000					-	2,235,000	
Total Roads & Streets			4,735,000			(1,250,000)			(1,250,000)	3,485,000
Solid Waste										
J7	CWI00966	Half Closure of Cell 4 - Otter Lake	-					-	-	
J2	CWU01065	Burner Installation Hwy101 Lndfill	30,000	(30,000)	Q119			(30,000)	-	
J3	CWU01066	Cell 6 Construction - Otter Lake	16,016,000	(16,016,000)	Q123			(16,016,000)	-	
J8	CWU01069	Half Closure of Cell 5 -Otter Lake	4,489,000	(4,489,000)				(4,489,000)	-	
J4	CWU01092	Dredging of Siltation Pond 08/09	-					-	-	
J1	CWU01216	Add'l Green Carts for NewResidents	435,000	(435,000)				(435,000)	-	50,000
J5	CWU01217	MRF Capital Facility/Equip Upgrades	-					-	-	
J6	CWU01219	Erosion,Cap/LeachImpv-101 Lndfl	813,000	(813,000)	Q119			(813,000)	-	
Total Solid Waste			21,783,000	(21,783,000)					(21,783,000)	50,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
2011-12 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2011/12	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2011-12 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2011-12 Operating Cost
Traffic Improvements										
K19 CTX01127 Traffic Signals - Bedford West CCC	-							-	-	
K8 CTV00725 Lacewood 4 Lane/Fairview Interchange	-							-	-	
K15 CTU01006 Roadway Oversizing - Bedford West CCC	750,000							-	750,000	
K16 CTX01130 Road Oversizing - Russell Lake CCC	-							-	-	1,000
K17 CTX01126 Road Oversizing -Bedford South CCC	97,000							-	97,000	2,000
K9 CTU00971 Larry Uteck Interchange	380,000		(380,000)	Q133				(380,000)	-	
K14 CTU00897 Road Corridor Land Acquisition	704,000							-	704,000	
K10 CTU00886 LED Traffic Signal Conversion Project	250,000							-	250,000	
K5 CTU00884 Functional Transportation Plans	100,000							-	100,000	
K23 CTU01085 Traffic Signal Installation	460,000							-	460,000	10,000
K20 CTU00422 Traffic Signal Compliance Program	100,000							-	100,000	
K1 CTU00420 Active Transportation Plan Implementation	500,000							-	500,000	
K24 CTU00419 Traffic Signal Rehabilitation	530,000							-	530,000	
K2 CTU00337 Controller Cabinet Replacement	250,000							-	250,000	
K25 CTR00908 Transportation Demand Management Program	400,000							-	400,000	
K13 CTR00906 Pedestrian Safety & Access Program	50,000							-	50,000	
K6 CTU01086 Intersection Improvement Program	1,400,000							-	1,400,000	
K3 CTR00904 Destination Signage Program	110,000							-	110,000	
K21 CTR00530 Traffic Signal Control System Integration	100,000							-	100,000	
K26 CTR00529 Various Traffic Related Studies	-							-	-	
K22 CTR00423 Traffic Calming	-							-	-	
K4 CTX01115 Dynamic Messaging Signs	-							-	-	15,000
K11 CTX01111 Margeson Drive Interchange	-							-	-	-
K12 CTX01112 Mt. Hope Avenue Extension	6,000,000		(3,000,000)					(3,000,000)	3,000,000	20,000
K7 CTX01116 Herring Cove Road Widening	-							-	-	
K18 CRU00792 Street Lighting	160,000							-	160,000	10,000
Total Traffic Improvements	12,341,000	-	(3,380,000)	-	-	-	-	(3,380,000)	8,961,000	58,000
Total	134,345,000	(1,250,000)	(33,968,000)	-	(3,250,000)	-	-	(38,468,000)	95,877,000	7,148,000

Halifax Regional Municipality
2011-12 Operating Cost of Capital

Page #	Project	Operating Gross	Operating Revenues	Operating Net	FTE
Buildings					
A24	CB100091 Mainland Commons Recreation Facility	300,000		300,000	
A17	CB200454 Gordon R. Snow Community Centre	136,000		136,000	
A29	CBX01141 North Preston Community Centre Expansion	20,000		20,000	
A30	CBG00720 Prospect Community Centre	50,000		50,000	
A38	CBW00977 Woodlawn Public Library Expansion	-		-	
Total Buildings		506,000		506,000	
Business Tools					
B10	CBM00986 Non Inventoried Asset Management	20,000		20,000	
B7	CBU01202 HRM Security Mngemnt-Security Cards	-		-	
B2	CID00631 Asset Management	50,000		50,000	
B4	CID00710 Corporate Document/Record Management	121,000		121,000	
B3	CID01122 Corporate Customer Database	-		-	
B1	CIK01176 911/NonEmerg Line Recording System	20,000		20,000	
B9	CIR00256 GIS Infrastructure Upgrade	-		-	
Total Buildings		211,000		211,000	
Community & Property Development					
C9	CBG00700 Peninsula Gym	-		-	
C4	CB200453 Dartmouth East Community Centre	-		-	
C7	CDG00493 Shubenacadie Canal Comm/Canal Greenway	-		-	
C6	CDG01135 HRM Public Art & Civic Collections	50,000		50,000	
C3	CDG01137 Community Event Upgrades	15,000		15,000	
C10	CDV00734 Streetscaping in center hubs/corridors	-		-	
C5	CDX01182 Downtown Streetscapes	-		-	
C11	CDX01213 Utility Wire Undergrounding	-		-	
Total Community & Property Development		65,000		65,000	
Equipment & Fleet					
D1	CBM01073 Bulk Lubricant Dispensing Equip.	4,000	(10,000)	(6,000)	
D2	CVJ01222 EMO Emergency Situational Trailer	10,000		10,000	
D11	CVK01205 Police Negotiations Unit	7,000		7,000	
Total Equipment & Fleet		21,000	(10,000)	11,000	
Metro Transit					
F21	CB200427 Satellite Garage Facility	-		-	
F28	CB200428 Transit Terminals Upgrade & Expansion	-		-	
F22	CIU00875 Scheduling Software Upgrades	10,000		10,000	
F10	CMU00974 Downtown Shuttle	1,039,000	(111,000)	928,000	15
F15	CMU00981 MetroLink	1,566,000	(168,000)	1,398,000	19
F26	CMU00982 Transit Security	-		-	
F29	CMU01203 VT&C Equipment Replacement	-		-	
F24	CMU01209 Transit Bike Racks	-		-	
F20	CMX01104 Rural Community Transit	83,000	(10,000)	73,000	
F17	CMX01123 New Conventional Ferry	-		-	
F18	CMX01109 New/Expanded Transit Stations	-		-	
F11	CMX01110 Farebox Technology	-		-	
F14	CV300751 Harbour Link	2,921,000	(1,027,000)	1,894,000	20
F4	CVD00429 Access-A-Bus Expansion	62,000	(2,000)	60,000	
F3	CVD00430 Access-A-Bus Replacement	7,000		7,000	
F8	CVD00434 Conventional Bus Expansion	2,011,000	(210,000)	1,801,000	25
F9	CVD00435 Conventional Bus Replacement	14,000		14,000	
F27	CMU01095 Transit Strategy	-		-	
F5	CVD00436 Biennial Ferry Refit	-		-	
Total Metro Transit		7,713,000	(1,528,000)	6,185,000	79
Parks and Playgrounds					
G28	CPX01198 Skateboarding/Bike Facilit's(Bundle)	-		-	
G27	CPX01196 Regional Trails Active Transportation	-		-	
G23	CPX01194 Regional Park Washroom Facilit's(Bundle)	15,000		15,000	
G18	CPX01190 Parks Upgrades (Bundle)	-		-	
G12	CPX01188 New Street Trees Program (Bundle)	22,000		22,000	
G15	CPX01186 New Sports Court Developmnt(Bundle)	10,000		10,000	
G13	CPX01185 New Parks & Playgrounds (Bundle)	-		-	
G7	CPX01183 Horticultural Renovations	5,000		5,000	
G3	CPX01180 Ball Field Upgrades (Bundle)	-		-	
G32	CPX01178 Track and Field Upgrades (Bundle)	-		-	
G11	CPX01177 New Ballfield Development (Bundle)	-		-	
G17	CPX01149 Park Land Acquisition	-		-	
G33	CPX01060 World Canoe Championships-Lk Banook	-		-	
G8	CDX01214 Indoor Soccer/Field Sport Facility	-		-	
G5	CSE00937 Dartmouth Harbourfront Trails	-		-	
G10	CPX01015 Mainland Common Development	10,000		10,000	
G19	CPX01191 Pathways-Park, Hrm Wide (Bundle)	-		-	
G26	CDG00984 Regional Trails-Active Transport-Gas Tax	-		-	
Total Parks & Playgrounds		62,000		62,000	
Solid Waste					
J1	CWU01216 Add'l Green Carts for NewResidents	50,000		50,000	
Total Solid Waste		50,000		50,000	
Traffic Improvements					
K19	CTX01127 Traffic Signals - Bedford West CCC	-		-	
K17	CTX01126 Road Oversizing -Bedford South CCC	2,000		2,000	
K16	CTX01130 Road Oversizing - Russell Lake CCC	1,000		1,000	
K10	CTU00886 LED Traffic Sigant Conversion Project	-		-	
K23	CTU01085 Traffic Signal Installation	10,000		10,000	
K1	CTU00420 Active Transportation Plan Implementation	-		-	
K4	CTX01115 Dynamic Messaging Signs	15,000		15,000	
K12	CTX01112 Mt. Hope Avenue Extension	20,000		20,000	
K25	CTR00908 Transportation Demand Management Program	-		-	
K18	CRU00792 Street Lighting	10,000		10,000	
Total Traffic Improvements		58,000		58,000	
Total		8,686,000	(1,538,000)	7,148,000	79

**Halifax Regional Municipality
Proposed 2012-13 Capital Budget by Asset Category**

	Total Gross 2012/13	Reserves	External Funding	2012-13 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2012-13 Operating Cost
Buildings	14,737,000	(559,000)	-	(559,000)	14,178,000	506,000
Business Tools	2,068,000	-	-	-	2,068,000	105,000
Community & Property Dev.	4,445,000	-	(300,000)	(300,000)	4,145,000	65,000
District Activity Funds	1,495,000	-	-	-	1,495,000	-
Equipment & Fleet	10,565,000	(1,937,000)	-	(1,937,000)	8,628,000	11,000
Industrial Parks	11,100,000	(11,100,000)	-	(11,100,000)	-	-
Metro Transit	31,428,000	5,700,000	-	5,700,000	25,728,000	2,897,000
Parks & Playgrounds	6,093,000	(700,000)	-	(700,000)	5,393,000	65,000
Streets & Roads	26,321,000	-	(3,250,000)	(3,250,000)	23,071,000	-
Sidewalks, Curbs & Gutters	5,275,000	-	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)	3,775,000	-
Solid Waste	3,394,000	(3,394,000)	-	(3,394,000)	-	50,000
TPW	9,707,000	-	-	-	9,707,000	27,000
Total	126,628,000	(11,990,000)	(5,050,000)	(17,040,000)	98,188,000	3,726,000

Capital Budget **\$ 126,628,000**

\$ 98,188,000

Summary of Funding Sources

External Funding

Cost Sharing	(1,250,000)
Local Improvement Charges	(3,500,000)
Capital Cost Contribution	(300,000)
Infrastructure	-
Total	(5,050,000)

Borrowing & Other Transfers

Debt	(25,793,000)
Capital from Operating	(43,495,000)
Capital Surplus	-
Crespool	(300,000)
Gas Tax	(25,000,000)
HRWC Dividend	(3,600,000)
Borrow from Ferry replacement reserve	-
Total	(98,188,000)

Total

-

**Halifax Regional Municipality
20012-13 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2012/13	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2012-13 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2012-13 Operating Cost
Buildings										
A24 CB100091 Mainland Commons Recreation Facility	-							-	-	300,000
A6 CBX01144 Bedford 4-pad Arena	-							-	-	-
A17 CB200454 Gordon R. Snow Community Centre	-							-	-	136,000
A9 CBJ00979 Dutch Settlement - New Fire Station	-							-	-	-
A15 CBX01102 Fire Station Land Acquisition	-							-	-	-
A35 CBX01101 Three Harbour Fire Station	-							-	-	-
A33 CBM01074 Storeroom Equipment Upgrades	-							-	-	-
A18 CBX01046 Halifax City Hall StoneRestoration	1,500,000							-	1,500,000	-
A34 CBX01056 StrategicCommunityFacilityPlanning	-							-	-	-
A19 CBX01100 Herring Cove Fire Station	3,500,000							-	3,500,000	-
A28 CBX01103 New Bedford West Fire Station	36,000							-	36,000	-
A27 CBX01140 Metropark Upgrades	-		(36,000)	Q125				(36,000)	36,000	-
A29 CBX01141 North Preston Community Centre Expansion	-							-	-	20,000
A7 CBX01148 Centennial Pool Upgrades	450,000							-	450,000	-
A4 CBX01151 All Buildings Program (Bundle)	1,500,000							-	1,500,000	-
A25 CBX01152 Major Facilities-Upgrades (Bundle)	193,000							-	193,000	-
A14 CBX01153 Facilities Upgrdes-General(Bundle)	200,000							-	200,000	-
A2 CBX01154 Accessibility - HRM Facilities	550,000							-	550,000	-
A37 CBX01156 Various Recreation Facilities Upgrades(Bundle)	323,000							-	323,000	-
A3 CBX01157 Alderney Gate Recaptlizatn(Bundle)	500,000		(323,000)	Q135				(323,000)	177,000	-
A5 CBX01158 Arena Upgrades (Bundle)	275,000							-	275,000	-
A8 CBX01159 Core Fire Srvc Stns Upgrds(Bundle)	300,000							-	300,000	-
A11 CBX01160 Emergency Generator Replacement	500,000							-	500,000	-
A12 CBX01161 Energy Efficiency Projects	200,000							-	200,000	-
A13 CBX01162 Environmental Remedtn/Bldg Demolition	100,000		(200,000)	Q101				(200,000)	100,000	-
A36 CBX01163 Undergrnd Tanks (Bundle)	425,000							-	425,000	-
A31 CBX01165 Regional Library-Facility Upgrds (Bundle)	425,000							-	425,000	-
A26 CBX01166 Managmnt Agreeemnt Comm Ctrs-Upgrds	200,000							-	200,000	-
A32 CBX01167 Rural Fire Srvc StnsUpgrds(Bundle)	185,000							-	185,000	-
A22 CBX01168 HRM Heritage Bldngs Upgrds(Bndle)	375,000							-	375,000	-
A20 CBX01169 HRM Admin Bldngs-Upgrades(Bundle)	350,000							-	350,000	-
A21 CBX01170 HRM Depot Upgrades (Bundle)	400,000							-	400,000	-
A16 CBM00711 Fuel Depot Upgrades	2,250,000							-	2,250,000	-
A23 CBX01210 Hubley Fire Station	-							-	-	-
A10 CBX01211 East Dartmouth Fire Station	-							-	-	-
A38 CBW00977 Woodlawn Public Library Expansion	-							-	-	-
A30 CBG00720 Prospect Community Centre	-							-	-	50,000
A1 CBX01224 3790 Mackintosh - Bldg Demolition	-							-	-	-
Total Buildings	14,737,000	-	(559,000)	-	-	-	-	(559,000)	14,178,000	506,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
20012-13 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2012/13	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/Bfit	2012-13 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2012-13 Operating Cost
Business Tools										
B10	CBM00986	Non Inventoried Asset Management	-					-	-	
B7	CBU01202	HRM Security Mngemnt-Security Cards	-					-	-	
B8	CID00630	InfoTech Infrastructure Recapitalization	500,000					-	500,000	
B2	CID00631	Asset Management	600,000					-	600,000	50,000
B4	CID00710	Corporate Document/Record Management	250,000					-	250,000	25,000
B3	CID01122	Corporate Customer Database	-					-	-	
B1	CIK01176	911/NonEmerg Line Recording System	-					-	-	20,000
B6	CID00748	Fibre Optics Network	-					-	-	
B5	CID00887	Council Chamber Upgrades	-					-	-	
B9	CIR00256	GIS Infrastructure Upgrade	150,000					-	150,000	10,000
		Future Business Tools	568,000					-	568,000	-
Total Business Tools			2,068,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,068,000	105,000
Community & Property Development										
C1	CB300773	Bloomfield Detailed Planning and Design	-					-	-	
C4	CB200453	Dartmouth East Community Centre	-					-	-	
C9	CBG00700	Peninsula Gym	-					-	-	
C7	CDG00493	Shubenacadie Canal Comm/Canal Greenway	400,000			(300,000)		(300,000)	100,000	
C6	CDG01135	HRM Public Art & Civic Collections	150,000					-	150,000	50,000
C3	CDG01137	Community Event Upgrades	150,000					-	150,000	15,000
C12	CDV00721	Watershed Environmental Studies	260,000					-	260,000	
C10	CDV00734	Streetscaping in center hubs/corridors	1,100,000					-	1,100,000	
C2	CDV00738	Center plans/Design (Visioning)	190,000					-	190,000	
C5	CDX01182	Downtown Streetscapes	2,195,000					-	2,195,000	
C11	CDX01213	Utility Wire Undergrounding	-					-	-	
C8	CWI00967	Land Acquisition Otter Lake	-					-	-	
Total Community & Property Development			4,445,000	-	-	(300,000)	-	(300,000)	4,145,000	65,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
2012-13 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2012/13	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2012-13 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2012-13 Operating Cost
District Activity Funds										
CCV00651 District 1 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00652 District 2 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00653 District 3 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00654 District 4 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00655 District 5 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00656 District 6 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00657 District 7 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00658 District 8 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00659 District 9 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00660 District 10 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00661 District 11 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00662 District 12 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00663 District 13 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00664 District 14 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00665 District 15 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00666 District 16 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00667 District 17 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00668 District 18 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00669 District 19 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00670 District 20 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00671 District 21 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00672 District 22 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00673 District 23 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
Total District Activity Funds	1,495,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,495,000	-

**Halifax Regional Municipality
20012-13 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2012/13	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/Bfit	2012-13 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2012-13 Operating Cost
Equipment & Fleet										
D8	CEJ01220	Opticom Signalization System	80,000	(80,000)	Q206			(80,000)	-	
D1	CBM01073	Bulk Lubricant Dispensing Equip.	-					-	-	(6,000)
D3	CEU01132	Fleet Services - Shop Equipment	-					-	-	
D4	CHJ01221	Fire Services Water Supply	400,000					-	400,000	
D15	CHU01212	Vehicle Weigh Scales	-					-	-	
D5	CVD01087	Fleet Vehicle Replacement	3,000,000					-	3,000,000	
D6	CVJ01088	Fire Apparatus Replacement	3,078,000					-	3,078,000	
D7	CVJ01089	Fire Utility Replacement	300,000	(300,000)	Q206			(300,000)	-	
D2	CVJ01222	EMO Emergency Situational Trailer	-					-	-	10,000
D10	CVK01090	Police Marked Cars	1,925,000					-	1,925,000	
D11	CVK01205	Police Negotiations Unit	125,000					-	125,000	7,000
D12	CVU01207	Replacement Ice Resurfacers	100,000					-	100,000	
D13	CWU01215	Rural Refuse Trailers	-					-	-	
D14	CEJ01227	Self Contained Breathing Apparatus Replacemen	-					-	-	
D9	CWU01218	Otter Lake Equipment	1,557,000	(1,557,000)	Q123			(1,557,000)	-	
Total Equipment & Fleet			10,565,000	-	(1,937,000)	-	-	(1,937,000)	8,628,000	11,000
Industrial Parks										
E1	CQ300742	Aerotech Repositioning & Dvlmnt	2,000,000	(2,000,000)	Q212			(2,000,000)	-	
E2	CQ300743	Bayers Lake Infill & Ragged Lk Dvlpmnt	4,000,000	(4,000,000)	Q121			(4,000,000)	-	
E3	CQ300745	Park sign renewal & Maintenance	50,000	(50,000)	Q121			(50,000)	-	
E4	CQ300746	Development Consulting	50,000	(50,000)	Q121			(50,000)	-	
E5	CQ300741	Burnside & City of Lakes Development	5,000,000	(5,000,000)	Q121			(5,000,000)	-	
E6	CQ300748	Washmill Lake Court/102 Underpass/Regency Pk	-					-	-	
Total Industrial Parks			11,100,000	-	(11,100,000)	-	-	(11,100,000)	-	-

**Halifax Regional Municipality
20012-13 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2012/13	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2012-13 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2012-13 Operating Cost
Metro Transit										
F21 CB200427 Satellite Garage Facility	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F28 CB200428 Transit Terminals Upgrade & Expansion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F7 CBT00432 Bus Stop Accessibility	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F6 CBT00437 Bus Shelters-Replacement	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	-
F1 CBX01155 200 Ilsley Avenue -Safety Upgrades	105,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,000	-
F12 CBX01171 Ferry Term Pontoon Protection(Bndl)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F25 CBX01164 Transit Facilities Upgrades(Bundle)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F22 CIU00875 Scheduling Software Upgrades	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	10,000
F10 CMU00974 Downtown Shuttle	140,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,000	132,000
F19 CMU00975 Peninsula Transit Corridor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F16 CVD00431 Mid Life Bus Rebuild	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F23 CVD00433 Service Vehicle Replacement	655,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	655,000	-
F13 CMX01229 FFE Ragged Lake Transit Facility	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-
F15 CMU00981 MetroLink	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175,000
F26 CMU00982 Transit Security	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	-
F27 CMU01095 Transit Strategy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F24 CMU01209 Transit Bike Racks	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-
F20 CMX01104 Rural Community Transit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F18 CMX01109 New/Expanded Transit Stations	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-
F11 CMX01110 Farebox Technology	1,373,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,373,000	-
F29 CMU01203 VT&C Equipment Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F14 CV300751 Harbour Link	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F4 CVD00429 Access-A-Bus Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F3 CVD00430 Access-A-Bus Replacement	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	7,000
F8 CVD00434 Conventional Transit Bus Expansion	6,940,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,940,000	1,760,000
F9 CVD00435 Conventional Transit Bus Replacement	7,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,200,000	28,000
F17 CMX01123 New Conventional Ferry	5,700,000	-	(5,700,000)	-	-	-	-	(5,700,000)	-	785,000
F2 CQU01223 Access Rd for new SatTransitGarage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F5 CVD00436 Biennial Ferry Refit	520,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520,000	-
Total Metro Transit	25,728,000	-	(5,700,000)	-	-	-	-	(5,700,000)	20,028,000	2,897,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
2012-13 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2012/13	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2012-13 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2012-13 Operating Cost	
Parks and Playgrounds											
G31	CPX01201	Street Tree Replacement Program	175,000					-	175,000		
G30	CPX01200	Sports Field Upgrades (Bundle)	150,000					-	150,000		
G29	CPX01199	Sports Court Upgrades (Bundle)	300,000					-	300,000		
G28	CPX01198	Skateboarding/Bike Facilit's(Bundle)	-					-	-		
G27	CPX01196	Regional Trails Active Transportation	750,000					-	750,000		
G23	CPX01194	Regional Park Washroom Facilit's(Bundle)	-					-	-	15,000	
G22	CPX01193	Public Gardens Upgrades	100,000					-	100,000		
G20	CPX01192	Playgrnd Upgrds&Replacmnts(Bundle)	400,000					-	400,000		
G18	CPX01190	Parks Upgrades (Bundle)	400,000					-	400,000		
G16	CPX01189	Outdoor/SprayPools&Fountains(Bndle)	50,000					-	50,000		
G12	CPX01188	New Street Trees Program (Bundle)	250,000					-	250,000	25,000	
G14	CPX01187	New Sports Field Developmnt(Bundle)	-					-	-		
G15	CPX01186	New Sports Court Developmnt(Bundle)	100,000					-	100,000	10,000	
G13	CPX01185	New Parks & Playgrounds (Bundle)	158,000					-	158,000		
G9	CPX01184	Lawn Bowling Facilities (Bundle)	50,000					-	50,000		
G7	CPX01183	Horticultural Renovations	50,000					-	50,000	5,000	
G4	CPX01181	Cemetery Upgrades (Bulk)	50,000					-	50,000		
G3	CPX01180	Ball Field Upgrades (Bundle)	150,000					-	150,000		
G2	CPX01179	Athletic Field/Park Equip (Bundle)	85,000					-	85,000		
G32	CPX01178	Track and Field Upgrades (Bundle)	50,000					-	50,000		
G11	CPX01177	New Ballfield Development (Bundle)	-					-	-		
G25	CPX01133	Regional Trails Acquisition	200,000	(200,000)	Q107			(200,000)	-		
G17	CPX01149	Park Land Acquisition	500,000	(500,000)	Q107			(500,000)	-		
G1	CPX01061	Artificial Fields	1,400,000					-	1,400,000		
G33	CPX01060	World Canoe Championships-Lk Banook	-					-	-		
G21	CPX01025	Point Pleasant Park Upgrades	400,000					-	400,000		
G8	CDX01214	Indoor Soccer/Field Sport Facility	-					-	-		
G5	CSE00937	Dartmouth Harbourfront Trails	-					-	-		
G6	CPX01230	Dingle Tower-Restoration Plaques/Lions	100,000					-	100,000		
G10	CPX01015	Mainland Common Development	-					-	-	10,000	
G26	CDG00984	Regional Trails-Active Transport-Gas Tax	-					-	-		
G19	CPX01191	Pathways-Park, Hrm Wide (Bundle)	125,000					-	125,000		
G24	CDG00983	Regional Trails: Maintenance	100,000					-	100,000		
Total Parks and Playgrounds			6,093,000		(700,000)				(700,000)	5,393,000	65,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
20012-13 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2012/13	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/Bfit	2012-13 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2012-13 Operating Cost
Roads & Streets										
H1 CRU01077 Bridge Repairs - Various Locations	1,295,000							-	1,295,000	
H8 CZU01082 Resurfacing	12,771,000							-	12,771,000	
H7 CYU01081 Paving Renewal Program	5,000,000							-	5,000,000	
H5 CXU00585 New Paving Subdivision St's outside core	2,500,000	(1,250,000)			(1,250,000)			(2,500,000)	-	
H9 CRU01079 Other Related Roadworks (D&C)	750,000							-	750,000	
H3 CRU01078 Main Artery Patching-Var Locations	1,500,000							-	1,500,000	
H4 CZU01080 New Paving Streets - Core Area	1,500,000				(750,000)			(750,000)	750,000	
H6 CRU00584 Other Related Road Works	205,000							-	205,000	
H2 CYU01076 Curb Renewals	800,000							-	800,000	
Total Roads & Streets	26,321,000	(1,250,000)	-	-	(2,000,000)	-	-	(3,250,000)	23,071,000	-
Sidewalks, Curbs & Gutters										
I1 CJU01083 New Sidewalks	3,000,000				(1,500,000)			(1,500,000)	1,500,000	
I2 CKU01084 Sidewalk Renewals	2,275,000							-	2,275,000	
Total Roads & Streets	5,275,000	-	-	-	(1,500,000)	-	-	(1,500,000)	3,775,000	-
Solid Waste										
J7 CWU00966 Half Closure of Cell 4 - Otter Lake	-							-	-	
J2 CWU01065 Burner Installation Hwy101 Lndfill	-							-	-	
J3 CWU01066 Cell 6 Construction - Otter Lake	-							-	-	
J8 CWU01069 Half Closure of Cell 5 -Otter Lake	2,400,000		(2,400,000)					(2,400,000)	-	
J4 CWU01092 Dredging of Siltation Pond 08/09	120,000		(120,000)	Q119				(120,000)	-	
J1 CWU01216 Add'l Green Carts for NewResidents	735,000		(735,000)					(735,000)	-	50,000
J5 CWU01217 MRF Capital Facility/Equip Upgrdes	-							-	-	
J6 CWU01219 Erosion,Cap/LeachteImprv-101 Lndff	139,000		(139,000)	Q119				(139,000)	-	
Total Solid Waste	3,394,000	-	(3,394,000)	-	-	-	-	(3,394,000)	-	50,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
2012-13 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2012/13	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2012-13 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2012-13 Operating Cost
Traffic Improvements										
K19 CTX01127 Traffic Signals - Bedford West CCC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
K8 CTU00725 Lacewood 4 Lane/Fairview Interchange	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
K15 CTU01006 Roadway Oversizing - Bedford West CCC	2,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,800,000	-
K16 CTX01130 Road Oversizing - Russell Lake CCC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
K17 CTX01126 Road Oversizing -Bedford South CCC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
K9 CTU00971 Larry Uteck Interchange	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
K14 CTU00897 Road Corridor Land Acquisition	697,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	697,000	-
K10 CTU00886 LED Traffic Signal Conversion Project	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-
K5 CTU00884 Functional Transportation Plans	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-
K23 CTU01085 Traffic Signal Installation	460,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460,000	10,000
K20 CTU00422 Traffic Signal Compliance Program	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-
K1 CTU00420 Active Transportation Plan Implementation	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
K24 CTU00419 Traffic Signal Rehabilitation	530,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	530,000	-
K2 CTU00337 Controller Cabinet Replacement	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-
K25 CTR00908 Transportation Demand Management Program	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-
K13 CTR00906 Pedestrian Safety & Access Program	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-
K6 CTU01086 Intersection Improvement Program	1,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300,000	-
K3 CTR00904 Destination Signage Program	110,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,000	-
K21 CTR00530 Traffic Signal Control System Integration	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-
K26 CTR00529 Various Traffic Related Studies	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-
K22 CTR00423 Traffic Calming	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-
K4 CTX01115 Dynamic Messaging Signs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
K11 CTX01111 Margeson Drive Interchange	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
K12 CTX01112 Mt. Hope Avenue Extension	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
K7 CTX01116 Herring Cove Road Widening	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	-
K18 CRU00792 Street Lighting	160,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,000	10,000
Total Traffic Improvements	9,707,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,707,000	27,000
Total	120,928,000	(1,250,000)	(23,390,000)	-	(3,500,000)	(300,000)	-	(28,440,000)	92,488,000	3,726,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
2012-13 Operating Cost of Capital**

Page #	Project	Operating Gross	Operating Revenues	Operating Net	FTE
Buildings					
A24	CB100091 Mainland Commons Recreation Facility	300,000		300,000	
A17	CB200454 Gordon R. Snow Community Centre	136,000		136,000	
A29	CBX01141 North Preston Community Centre Expansion	20,000		20,000	
A30	CBG00720 Prospect Community Centre	50,000		50,000	
A38	CBW00977 Woodlawn Public Library Expansion	-		-	
Total Buildings		506,000	-	506,000	-
Business Tools					
B10	CBM00986 Non Inventoried Asset Management	-		-	
B7	CBU01202 HRM Security Mngemnt-Security Cards	-		-	
B2	CID00631 Asset Management	50,000		50,000	
B4	CID00710 Corporate Document/Record Management	25,000		25,000	
B3	CID01122 Corporate Customer Database	-		-	
B1	CIK01176 911/NonEmerg Line Recording System	20,000		20,000	
B9	CIR00256 GIS Infrastructure Upgrade	10,000		10,000	
Total Buildings		105,000	-	105,000	-
Community & Property Development					
C9	CBG00700 Peninsula Gym	-		-	
C4	CB200453 Dartmouth East Community Centre	-		-	
C7	CDG00493 Shubenacadie Canal Comm/Canal Greenway	-		-	
C6	CDG01135 HRM Public Art & Civic Collections	50,000		50,000	
C3	CDG01137 Community Event Upgrades	15,000		15,000	
C10	CDV00734 Streetscaping in center hubs/corridors	-		-	
C5	CDX01182 Downtown Streetscapes	-		-	
C11	CDX01213 Utility Wire Undergrounding	-		-	
Total Community & Property Development		65,000	-	65,000	-
Equipment & Fleet					
D1	CBM01073 Bulk Lubricant Dispensing Equip.	4,000	(10,000)	(6,000)	
D2	CVJ01222 EMO Emergency Situational Trailer	10,000		10,000	
D11	CVK01205 Police Negotiations Unit	7,000		7,000	
Total Equipment & Fleet		21,000	(10,000)	11,000	-
Metro Transit					
F21	CB200427 Satellite Garage Facility	-		-	
F28	CB200428 Transit Terminals Upgrade & Expansion	-		-	
F22	CIU00875 Scheduling Software Upgrades	10,000		10,000	
F10	CMU00974 Downtown Shuttle	151,000	(19,000)	132,000	
F15	CMU00981 MetroLink	201,000	(26,000)	175,000	
F26	CMU00982 Transit Security	-		-	
F29	CMU01203 VT&C Equipment Replacement	-		-	
F24	CMU01209 Transit Bike Racks	-		-	
F20	CMX01104 Rural Community Transit	-		-	
F17	CMX01123 New Conventional Ferry	785,000		785,000	
F18	CMX01109 New/Expanded Transit Stations	-		-	
F11	CMX01110 Farebox Technology	-		-	
F14	CV300751 Harbour Link	-		-	
F4	CVD00429 Access-A-Bus Expansion	-		-	
F3	CVD00430 Access-A-Bus Replacement	7,000		7,000	
F8	CVD00434 Conventional Bus Expansion	1,964,000	(204,000)	1,760,000	24
F9	CVD00435 Conventional Bus Replacement	28,000		28,000	
F27	CMU01095 Transit Strategy	-		-	
F5	CVD00436 Biennial Ferry Refit	-		-	
Total Metro Transit		3,146,000	(249,000)	2,897,000	24
Parks and Playgrounds					
G28	CPX01198 Skateboarding/Bike Facilit's(Bundle)	-		-	
G27	CPX01196 Regional Trails Active Transportation	-		-	
G23	CPX01194 Regional Park Washroom Facilit's(Bundle)	15,000		15,000	
G18	CPX01190 Parks Upgrades (Bundle)	-		-	
G12	CPX01188 New Street Trees Program (Bundle)	25,000		25,000	
G15	CPX01186 New Sports Court Developmnt(Bundle)	10,000		10,000	
G13	CPX01185 New Parks & Playgrounds (Bundle)	-		-	
G7	CPX01183 Horticultural Renovations	5,000		5,000	
G3	CPX01180 Ball Field Upgrades (Bundle)	-		-	
G32	CPX01178 Track and Field Upgrades (Bundle)	-		-	
G11	CPX01177 New Ballfield Development (Bundle)	-		-	
G17	CPX01149 Park Land Acquisition	-		-	
G33	CPX01060 World Canoe Championships-Lk Banook	-		-	
G8	CDX01214 Indoor Soccer/Field Sport Facility	-		-	
G5	CSE00937 Dartmouth Harbourfront Trails	-		-	
G10	CPX01015 Mainland Common Development	10,000		10,000	
G19	CPX01191 Pathways-Park, Hrm Wide (Bundle)	-		-	
G26	CDG00984 Regional Trails-Active Transport-Gas Tax	-		-	
Total Parks & Playgrounds		65,000	-	65,000	-
Solid Waste					
J1	CWU01216 Add'l Green Carts for NewResidents	50,000		50,000	
Total Solid Waste		50,000	-	50,000	-
Traffic Improvements					
K19	CTX01127 Traffic Signals - Bedford West CCC	4,000		4,000	
K17	CTX01126 Road Oversizing -Bedford South CCC	2,000		2,000	
K16	CTX01130 Road Oversizing -Russell Lake CCC	1,000		1,000	
K10	CTU00886 LED Traffic Signal Conversion Project	-		-	
K23	CTU01085 Traffic Signal Installation	10,000		10,000	
K1	CTU00420 Active Transportation Plan Implementation	-		-	
K4	CTX01115 Dynamic Messaging Signs	-		-	
K12	CTX01112 Mt. Hope Avenue Extension	-		-	
K25	CTR00908 Transportation Demand Management Program	-		-	
K18	CRU00792 Street Lighting	10,000		10,000	
Total Traffic Improvements		27,000	-	27,000	-
Total		3,985,000	(259,000)	3,726,000	24

**Halifax Regional Municipality
Proposed 2013-14 Capital Budget by Asset Category**

	Total Gross 2013/14	Reserves	External Funding	2013-14 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2013-14 Operating Cost
Buildings	14,728,000	(550,000)	-	(550,000)	14,178,000	486,000
Business Tools	2,068,000	-	-	-	2,068,000	20,000
Community & Property Dev.	4,145,000	-	-	-	4,145,000	65,000
District Activity Funds	1,495,000	-	-	-	1,495,000	-
Equipment & Fleet	10,641,000	(2,013,000)	-	(2,013,000)	8,628,000	11,000
Industrial Parks	11,100,000	(11,100,000)	-	(11,100,000)	-	-
Metro Transit	31,428,000	5,700,000	-	5,700,000	25,728,000	3,318,000
Parks & Playgrounds	6,093,000	(700,000)	-	(700,000)	5,393,000	60,000
Streets & Roads	26,321,000	-	(3,250,000)	(3,250,000)	23,071,000	-
Sidewalks, Curbs & Gutters	5,275,000	-	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)	3,775,000	-
Solid Waste	1,185,000	(1,185,000)	-	(1,185,000)	-	50,000
TPW	9,707,000	-	-	-	9,707,000	53,000
Total	124,186,000	(9,848,000)	(4,750,000)	(14,598,000)	98,188,000	4,063,000

Capital Budget **\$ 124,186,000**

\$ 98,188,000

Summary of Funding Sources

External Funding

Cost Sharing	(1,250,000)
Local Improvement Charges	(3,500,000)
Capital Cost Contribution	-
Infrastructure	-
Total	(4,750,000)

Borrowing & Other Transfers

Debt	(25,793,000)
Capital from Operating	(43,495,000)
Capital Surplus	-
Crespool	(300,000)
Gas Tax	(25,000,000)
HRWC Dividend	(3,600,000)
Borrow from Ferry replacement reserve	-
Total	(98,188,000)

Total

(98,188,000)

-

**Halifax Regional Municipality
20013-14 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2013/14	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2013-14 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2013-14 Operating Cost
Buildings										
A24 CB100091 Mainland Commons Recreation Facility	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
A6 CBX01144 Bedford 4-pad Arena	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A17 CB200454 Gordon R. Snow Community Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,000
A9 CBJ00979 Dutch Settlement - New Fire Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A15 CBX01102 Fire Station Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A35 CBX01101 Three Harbour Fire Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A33 CBM01074 Storeroom Equipment Upgrades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A18 CBX01046 Halifax City Hall StoneRestoration	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
A34 CBX01056 StrategicCommunityFacilityPlanning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A19 CBX01100 Herring Cove Fire Station	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-
A28 CBX01103 New Bedford West Fire Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A27 CBX01140 Metropark Upgrades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A29 CBX01141 North Preston Community Centre Expansion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A7 CBX01148 Centennial Pool Upgrades	5,623,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,623,000	-
A4 CBX01151 All Buildings Program (Bundle)	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-
A25 CBX01152 Major Facilities-Upgrades (Bundle)	275,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,000	-
A14 CBX01153 Facilities Upgrdes-General(Bundle)	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-
A2 CBX01154 Accessibility - HRM Facilities	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-
A37 CBX01156 Various Recreation Facilities Upgrades(Bundle)	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	-
A3 CBX01157 Alderney Gate Recaptlizatn(Bundle)	500,000	-	(350,000)	Q135	-	-	(350,000)	-	150,000	-
A5 CBX01158 Arena Upgrades (Bundle)	275,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,000	-
A8 CBX01159 Core Fire Svcs Stns Upgrds(Bundle)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A11 CBX01160 Emergency Generator Replacement	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
A12 CBX01161 Energy Efficiency Projects	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-
A13 CBX01162 Environmental Remedtn/Bldg Demolition	100,000	-	(200,000)	Q101	-	-	(200,000)	-	100,000	-
A36 CBX01163 Undergrnd Tanks (Bundle)	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	-
A31 CBX01165 Regional Library-Facility Upgrds (Bundle)	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
A26 CBX01166 Managmnt Agreeemnt Comm Ctrs-Upgrds	215,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,000	-
A32 CBX01167 Rural Fire Svcs StnsUpgrds(Bundle)	190,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,000	-
A22 CBX01168 HRM Heritage Bldngs Upgrds(Bundle)	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-
A20 CBX01169 HRM Admin Bldngs-Upgrades(Bundle)	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	-
A21 CBX01170 HRM Depot Upgrades (Bundle)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A16 CBM00711 Fuel Depot Upgrades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A23 CBX01210 Hubley Fire Station	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
A10 CBX01211 East Dartmouth Fire Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A38 CBW00977 Woodlawn Public Library Expansion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A30 CBG00720 Prospect Community Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
A1 CBX01224 3790 Mackintosh - Bldg Demolition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Buildings	14,728,000	-	(550,000)	-	-	-	-	(550,000)	14,178,000	486,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
2013-14 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2013/14	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2013-14 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2013-14 Operating Cost
Business Tools										
B10	CBM00986	Non Inventoried Asset Management	-					-	-	
B7	CBU01202	HRM Security Mngemnt-Security Cards	-					-	-	
B8	CID00630	InfoTech Infrastructure Recapitalization	500,000					-	500,000	
B2	CID00631	Asset Management	-					-	-	
B4	CID00710	Corporate Document/Record Management	250,000					-	250,000	
B3	CID01122	Corporate Customer Database	-					-	-	
B1	CIK01176	911/NonEmerg Line Recording System	-					-	-	20,000
B6	CID00748	Fibre Optics Network	-					-	-	
B5	CID00887	Council Chamber Upgrades	-					-	-	
B9	CIR00256	GIS Infrastructure Upgrade	150,000					-	150,000	
		Future Business Tools	1,168,000					-	1,168,000	
Total Business Tools			2,068,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,068,000	20,000
Community & Property Development										
C1	CB300773	Bloomfield Detailed Planning and Design	-					-	-	
C4	CB200453	Dartmouth East Community Centre	-					-	-	
C9	CBG00700	Peninsula Gym	-					-	-	
C7	CDG00493	Shubenacadie Canal Comm/Canal Greenway	-					-	-	
C6	CDG01135	HRM Public Art & Civic Collections	150,000					-	150,000	50,000
C3	CDG01137	Community Event Upgrades	200,000					-	200,000	15,000
C12	CDV00721	Watershed Environmental Studies	300,000					-	300,000	
C10	CDV00734	Streetscaping in center hubs/corridors	1,100,000					-	1,100,000	
C2	CDV00738	Center plans/Design (Visioning)	200,000					-	200,000	
C5	CDX01182	Downtown Streetscapes	2,195,000					-	2,195,000	
C11	CDX01213	Utility Wire Undergrounding	-					-	-	
C8	CWI00967	Land Acquisition Otter Lake	-					-	-	
Total Community & Property Development			4,145,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,145,000	65,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
2013-14 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2013/14	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2013-14 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2013-14 Operating Cost
District Activity Funds										
CCV00651 District 1 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00652 District 2 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00653 District 3 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00654 District 4 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00655 District 5 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00656 District 6 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00657 District 7 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00658 District 8 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00659 District 9 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00660 District 10 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00661 District 11 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00662 District 12 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00663 District 13 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00664 District 14 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00665 District 15 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00666 District 16 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00667 District 17 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00668 District 18 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00669 District 19 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00670 District 20 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00671 District 21 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00672 District 22 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
CCV00673 District 23 Capital Funds	65,000							-	65,000	
Total District Activity Funds	1,495,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,495,000	-

**Halifax Regional Municipality
20013-14 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2013/14	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2013-14 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2013-14 Operating Cost
Equipment & Fleet										
D8	CEJ01220	Opticom Signalization System	80,000		(80,000)	Q206		(80,000)	-	
D1	CBM01073	Bulk Lubricant Dispensing Equip.	-		-			-	-	(6,000)
D3	CEU01132	Fleet Services - Shop Equipment	-		-			-	-	
D4	CHJ01221	Fire Services Water Supply	400,000		-			-	400,000	
D15	CHU01212	Vehicle Weigh Scales	-		-			-	-	
D5	CVD01087	Fleet Vehicle Replacement	3,078,000		-			-	3,078,000	
D6	CVJ01088	Fire Apparatus Replacement	3,200,000		-			-	3,200,000	
D7	CVJ01089	Fire Utility Replacement	300,000		(300,000)	Q206		(300,000)	-	
D2	CVJ01222	EMO Emergency Situational Trailer	-		-			-	-	10,000
D10	CVK01090	Police Marked Cars	1,850,000		-			-	1,850,000	
D11	CVK01205	Police Negotiations Unit	-		-			-	-	7,000
D12	CVU01207	Replacement Ice Resurfacers	100,000		-			-	100,000	
D13	CWU01215	Rural Refuse Trailers	-		-			-	-	
D14	CEJ01227	Self Contained Breathing Apparatus Replacement	-		-			-	-	
D9	CWU01218	Otter Lake Equipment	1,633,000		(1,633,000)	Q123		(1,633,000)	-	
Total Equipment & Fleet			10,641,000		(2,013,000)			(2,013,000)	8,628,000	11,000
Industrial Parks										
E1	CQ300742	Aerotech Repositioning & Dvlmnt	-		-			-	-	
E2	CQ300743	Bayers Lake Infill & Ragged Lk Dvlpmnt	6,000,000		(6,000,000)			(6,000,000)	-	
E3	CQ300745	Park sign renewal & Maintenance	50,000		(50,000)	Q121		(50,000)	-	
E4	CQ300746	Development Consulting	50,000		(50,000)	Q121		(50,000)	-	
E5	CQ300741	Burnside & City of Lakes Development	5,000,000		(5,000,000)	Q121		(5,000,000)	-	
E6	CQ300748	Washmill Lake Court/102 Underpass/Regency Pk	-		-			-	-	
Total Industrial Parks			11,100,000		(11,100,000)			(11,100,000)	-	-

**Halifax Regional Municipality
20013-14 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2013/14	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2013-14 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2013-14 Operating Cost
Metro Transit										
F21 CB200427 Satellite Garage Facility	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F28 CB200428 Transit Terminals Upgrade & Expansion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F7 CBT00432 Bus Stop Accessibility	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F6 CBT00437 Bus Shelters-Replacement	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	-
F1 CBX01155 200 Iisley Avenue -Safety Upgrades	105,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,000	-
F12 CBX01171 Ferry Term Pontoon Protection(Bndl)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F25 CBX01164 Transit Facilities Upgrades(Bundle)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F22 CIU00875 Scheduling Software Upgrades	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	10,000
F10 CMU00974 Downtown Shuttle	140,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,000	-
F19 CMU00975 Peninsula Transit Corridor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F16 CVD00431 Mid Life Bus Rebuild	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F23 CVD00433 Service Vehicle Replacement	655,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	655,000	-
F13 CMX01229 FFE Ragged Lake Transit Facility	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-
F15 CMU00981 MetroLink	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F26 CMU00982 Transit Security	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	-
F27 CMU01095 Transit Strategy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F24 CMU01209 Transit Bike Racks	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-
F20 CMX01104 Rural Community Transit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F18 CMX01109 New/Expanded Transit Stations	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-
F11 CMX01110 Farebox Technology	1,373,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,373,000	-
F29 CMU01203 VT&C Equipment Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F14 CV300751 Harbour Link	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F4 CVD00429 Access-A-Bus Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	302,000
F3 CVD00430 Access-A-Bus Replacement	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	7,000
F8 CVD00434 Conventional Transit Bus Expansion	6,940,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,940,000	2,993,000
F9 CVD00435 Conventional Transit Bus Replacement	7,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,200,000	51,000
F17 CMX01123 New Conventional Ferry	5,700,000	-	(5,700,000)	-	-	-	-	(5,700,000)	-	(45,000)
F2 CQU01223 Access Rd for new SatTransitGarage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F5 CVD00436 Biennial Ferry Refit	520,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520,000	-
Total Metro Transit	25,728,000	-	(5,700,000)	-	-	-	-	(5,700,000)	20,028,000	3,318,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
2013-14 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2013/14	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/Bit	2013-14 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2013-14 Operating Cost
Parks and Playgrounds										
G31	CPX01201 Street Tree Replacement Program	175,000						-	175,000	
G30	CPX01200 Sports Field Upgrades (Bundle)	200,000						-	200,000	
G29	CPX01199 Sports Court Upgrades (Bundle)	400,000						-	400,000	
G28	CPX01198 Skateboarding/Bike Facilit's(Bndle)	150,000						-	150,000	
G27	CPX01196 Regional Trails Active Transportation	850,000						-	850,000	
G23	CPX01194 Regional Park Washroom Facilit's(Bundle)	200,000						-	200,000	15,000
G22	CPX01193 Public Gardens Upgrades	100,000						-	100,000	
G20	CPX01192 Playgrnd Upgrds&Replacemnts(Bundle)	400,000						-	400,000	
G18	CPX01190 Parks Upgrades (Bundle)	358,000						-	358,000	
G16	CPX01189 Outdoor/SprayPools&Fountains(Bndle)	50,000						-	50,000	
G12	CPX01188 New Street Trees Program (Bundle)	250,000						-	250,000	25,000
G14	CPX01187 New Sports Field Developmnt(Bundle)	-						-	-	
G15	CPX01186 New Sports Court Developmnt(Bundle)	100,000						-	100,000	10,000
G13	CPX01185 New Parks & Playgrounds (Bundle)	400,000						-	400,000	
G9	CPX01184 Lawn Bowling Facilities (Bundle)	50,000						-	50,000	
G7	CPX01183 Horticultural Renovations	50,000						-	50,000	5,000
G4	CPX01181 Cemetery Upgrades (Bulk)	50,000						-	50,000	
G3	CPX01180 Ball Field Upgrades (Bundle)	200,000						-	200,000	
G2	CPX01179 Athletic Field/Park Equip (Bundle)	85,000						-	85,000	
G32	CPX01178 Track and Field Upgrades (Bundle)	50,000						-	50,000	
G11	CPX01177 New Ballfield Development (Bundle)	-						-	-	
G25	CPX01133 Regional Trails Acquisition	200,000		(200,000) Q107				(200,000)	-	
G17	CPX01149 Park Land Acquisition	500,000		(500,000) Q107				(500,000)	-	
G1	CPX01061 Artificial Fields	600,000						-	600,000	
G33	CPX01060 World Canoe Championships-Lk Banook	-						-	-	
G21	CPX01025 Point Pleasant Park Upgrades	400,000						-	400,000	
G8	CDX01214 Indoor Soccer/Field Sport Facility	-						-	-	
G5	CSE00937 Dartmouth Harbourfront Trails	-						-	-	
G6	CPX01230 Dingle Tower-Restoration Plaques/Lions	50,000						-	50,000	
G10	CPX01015 Mainland Common Development	-						-	-	5,000
G26	CDG00984 Regional Trails-Active Transport-Gas Tax	-						-	-	
G19	CPX01191 Pathways-Park, Hrm Wide (Bundle)	125,000						-	125,000	
G24	CDG00983 Regional Trails: Maintenance	100,000						-	100,000	
Total Parks and Playgrounds		6,093,000	-	(700,000)	-	-	-	(700,000)	5,393,000	60,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
20013-14 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2013/14	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/Bfit	2013-14 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2013-14 Operating Cost
Roads & Streets										
H1 CRU01077 Bridge Repairs - Various Locations	1,285,000							-	1,285,000	
H8 CZU01082 Resurfacing	12,771,000							-	12,771,000	
H7 CYU01081 Paving Renewal Program	5,000,000							-	5,000,000	
H5 CXU00585 New Paving Subdivision St's outside core	2,500,000	(1,250,000)			(1,250,000)			(2,500,000)	-	
H9 CRU01079 Other Related Roadworks (D&C)	750,000							-	750,000	
H3 CRU01078 Main Artery Patching-Var Locations	1,500,000							-	1,500,000	
H4 CZU01080 New Paving Streets - Core Area	1,500,000				(750,000)			(750,000)	750,000	
H6 CRU00584 Other Related Road Works	215,000							-	215,000	
H2 CYU01076 Curb Renewals	800,000							-	800,000	
Total Roads & Streets	26,321,000	(1,250,000)	-	-	(2,000,000)	-	-	(3,250,000)	23,071,000	-
Sidewalks, Curbs & Gutters										
I1 CJU01083 New Sidewalks	3,000,000				(1,500,000)			(1,500,000)	1,500,000	
I2 CKU01084 Sidewalk Renewals	2,275,000							-	2,275,000	
Total Roads & Streets	5,275,000	-	-	-	(1,500,000)	-	-	(1,500,000)	3,775,000	-
Solid Waste										
J7 CWI00966 Half Closure of Cell 4 - Otter Lake	-							-	-	
J2 CWU01065 Burner Installation Hwy101 Lndfill	-							-	-	
J3 CWU01066 Cell 6 Construction - Otter Lake	-							-	-	
J8 CWU01069 Half Closure of Cell 5 -Otter Lake	-							-	-	
J4 CWU01092 Dredging of Siltation Pond 08/09	-							-	-	
J1 CWU01216 Add'l Green Carts for NewResidents	735,000		(735,000)					(735,000)	-	50,000
J5 CWU01217 MRF Capital Facility/Equip Upgrades	-							-	-	
J6 CWU01219 Erosion,Cap/LeachteImprv-101 Lndfl	450,000		(450,000)	Q119				(450,000)	-	
Total Solid Waste	1,185,000	-	(1,185,000)	-	-	-	-	(1,185,000)	-	50,000

**Halifax Regional Municipality
20013-14 Proposed Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)**

Project	Total Gross 2013/14	Cost Sharing	Reserves	Reserve Name	LIC	Capital Cost Contribn.	MRIF/ Bfit	2013-14 Total Funding	Borrowing & Other Transfers	2013-14 Operating Cost
Traffic Improvements										
K19 CTX01127 Traffic Signals - Bedford West CCC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
K8 CTV00725 Lacewood 4 Lane/Fairview Interchagne	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
K15 CTU01006 Roadway Oversizing - Bedford West CCC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
K16 CTX01130 Road Oversizing - Russell Lake CCC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
K17 CTX01126 Road Oversizing -Bedford South CCC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
K9 CTU00971 Larry Uteck Interchange	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
K14 CTU00897 Road Corridor Land Acquisition	1,657,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,657,000	-
K10 CTU00886 LED Traffic Sigant Conversion Project	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-
K5 CTU00884 Functional Transportation Plans	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-
K23 CTU01085 Traffic Signal Installation	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	10,000
K20 CTU00422 Traffic Signal Compliance Program	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-
K1 CTU00420 Active Transportation Plan Implementation	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-
K24 CTU00419 Traffic Signal Rehabilitation	530,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	530,000	-
K2 CTU00337 Controller Cabinet Replacement	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-
K25 CTR00908 Transportation Demand Management Program	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-
K13 CTR00906 Pedestrian Safety & Access Program	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-
K6 CTU01086 Intersection Improvement Program	2,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	-
K3 CTR00904 Destination Signage Program	110,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,000	-
K21 CTR00530 Traffic Signal Control System Integration	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-
K26 CTR00529 Various Traffic Related Studies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
K22 CTR00423 Traffic Calming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
K4 CTX01115 Dynamic Messaging Signs	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	30,000
K11 CTX01111 Margeson Drive Interchange	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
K12 CTX01112 Mt. Hope Avenue Extension	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
K7 CTX01116 Herring Cove Road Widening	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-
K18 CRU00792 Street Lighting	160,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,000	10,000
Total Traffic Improvements	9,707,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,707,000	53,000
Total	118,486,000	(1,250,000)	(21,248,000)	-	(3,500,000)	-	-	(25,998,000)	92,488,000	4,063,000

Halifax Regional Municipality
2013-14 Operating Cost of Capital

Page #	Project	Operating Gross	Operating Revenues	Operating Net	FTE
Buildings					
A24	CB100091 Mainland Commons Recreation Facility	300,000		300,000	
A17	CB200454 Gordon R. Snow Community Centre	136,000		136,000	
A29	CBX01141 North Preston Community Centre Expansion	-		-	
A30	CBG00720 Prospect Community Centre	50,000		50,000	
A38	CBW00977 Woodlawn Public Library Expansion	-		-	
Total Buildings		486,000	-	486,000	-
Business Tools					
B10	CBM00986 Non Inventoried Asset Management	-		-	
B7	CBU01202 HRM Security Mngemnt-Security Cards	-		-	
B2	CID00631 Asset Management	-		-	
B4	CID00710 Corporate Document/Record Management	-		-	
B3	CID01122 Corporate Customer Database	-		-	
B1	CIK01176 911/NonEmerg Line Recording System	20,000		20,000	
B9	CIR00256 GIS Infrastructure Upgrade	-		-	
Total Buildings		20,000	-	20,000	-
Community & Property Development					
C9	CBG00700 Peninsula Gym	-		-	
C4	CB200453 Dartmouth East Community Centre	-		-	
C7	CDG00493 Shubenacadie Canal Comm/Canal Greenway	-		-	
C6	CDG01135 HRM Public Art & Civic Collections	50,000		50,000	
C3	CDG01137 Community Event Upgrades	15,000		15,000	
C10	CDV00734 Streetscaping in center hubs/corridors	-		-	
C5	CDX01182 Downtown Streetscapes	-		-	
C11	CDX01213 Utility Wire Undergrounding	-		-	
Total Community & Property Development		65,000	-	65,000	-
Equipment & Fleet					
D1	CBM01073 Bulk Lubricant Dispensing Equip.	4,000	(10,000)	(6,000)	
D2	CVJ01222 EMO Emergency Situational Trailer	10,000		10,000	
D11	CVK01205 Police Negotiations Unit	7,000		7,000	
Total Equipment & Fleet		21,000	(10,000)	11,000	-
Metro Transit					
F21	CB200427 Satellite Garage Facility	-		-	
F28	CB200428 Transit Terminals Upgrade & Expansion	-		-	
F22	CIU00875 Scheduling Software Upgrades	10,000		10,000	
F10	CMU00974 Downtown Shuttle	-		-	
F15	CMU00981 MetroLink	-		-	
F26	CMU00982 Transit Security	-		-	
F29	CMU01203 VT&C Equipment Replacement	-		-	
F24	CMU01209 Transit Bike Racks	-		-	
F20	CMX01104 Rural Community Transit	-		-	
F17	CMX01123 New Conventional Ferry	-	(45,000)	(45,000)	
F18	CMX01109 New/Expanded Transit Stations	-		-	
F11	CMX01110 Farebox Technology	-		-	
F14	CV300751 Harbour Link	-		-	
F4	CVD00429 Access-A-Bus Expansion	313,000	(11,000)	302,000	
F3	CVD00430 Access-A-Bus Replacement	7,000		7,000	
F8	CVD00434 Conventional Bus Expansion	3,329,000	(336,000)	2,993,000	42
F9	CVD00435 Conventional Bus Replacement	51,000		51,000	
F27	CMU01095 Transit Strategy	-		-	
F5	CVD00436 Biennial Ferry Refit	-		-	
Total Metro Transit		3,710,000	(392,000)	3,318,000	42
Parks and Playgrounds					
G28	CPX01198 Skateboarding/Bike Facilit's(Bndle)	-		-	
G27	CPX01196 Regional Trails Active Transportation	-		-	
G23	CPX01194 Regional Park Washroom Facilit's(Bundle)	15,000		15,000	
G18	CPX01190 Parks Upgrades (Bundle)	-		-	
G12	CPX01188 New Street Trees Program (Bundle)	25,000		25,000	
G15	CPX01186 New Sports Court Developmnt(Bundle)	10,000		10,000	
G13	CPX01185 New Parks & Playgrounds (Bundle)	-		-	
G7	CPX01183 Horticultural Renovations	5,000		5,000	
G3	CPX01180 Ball Field Upgrades (Bundle)	-		-	
G32	CPX01178 Track and Field Upgrades (Bundle)	-		-	
G11	CPX01177 New Ballfield Development (Bundle)	-		-	
G17	CPX01149 Park Land Acquisition	-		-	
G33	CPX01060 World Canoe Championships-Lk Banook	-		-	
G8	CDX01214 Indoor Soccer/Field Sport Facility	-		-	
G5	CSE00937 Dartmouth Harbourfront Trails	-		-	
G10	CPX01015 Mainland Common Development	5,000		5,000	
G19	CPX01191 Pathways-Park, Hrm Wide (Bundle)	-		-	
G26	CDG00984 Regional Trails-Active Transport-Gas Tax	-		-	
Total Parks & Playgrounds		60,000	-	60,000	-
Solid Waste					
J1	CWU01216 Add'l Green Carts for NewResidents	50,000		50,000	
Total Solid Waste		50,000	-	50,000	-
Traffic Improvements					
K19	CTX01127 Traffic Signals - Bedford West CCC	-		-	
K17	CTX01126 Road Oversizing -Bedford South CCC	2,000		2,000	
K16	CTX01130 Road Oversizing - Russell Lake CCC	1,000		1,000	
K10	CTU00886 LED Traffic Sigal Conversion Project	-		-	
K23	CTU01085 Traffic Signal Installation	10,000		10,000	
K1	CTU00420 Active Transportation Plan Implementation	-		-	
K4	CTX01115 Dynamic Messaging Signs	-		-	
K12	CTX01112 Mt. Hope Avenue Extension	30,000		30,000	
K25	CTR00908 Transportation Demand Management Program	-		-	
K18	CRU00792 Street Lighting	10,000		10,000	
Total Traffic Improvements		53,000	-	53,000	-
Total		4,465,000	(402,000)	4,063,000	42

Halifax Regional Municipality
Approved Capital - Alphabetical List (000's \$)

Page #	Project Number	Project Description	Total Gross 2009/10	Total Gross 2010/11	Total Gross 2011/12	Total Gross 2012/13	Total Gross 2013/14
Buildings							
A1	CBX01224	3790 Mackintosh - Bldg Demolition	2,300	150,000	-	-	-
A2	CBX01154	Accessibility - HRM Facilities	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
A3	CBX01157	Alderney Gate Recaptlzatn(Bundle)	450,000	310,000	295,000	323,000	350,000
A4	CBX01151	All Buildings Program (Bundle)	675,000	610,000	600,000	450,000	5,623,000
A5	CBX01158	Arena Upgrades (Bundle)	378,000	540,000	1,000,000	500,000	500,000
A6	CBX01144	Bedford 4-pad Arena	14,667,000	18,333,000	-	-	-
A7	CBX01148	Centennial Pool Upgrades	-	1,000,000	-	-	-
A8	CBW00978	Central Library	2,000,000	10,000,000	22,000,000	21,000,000	-
A9	CBX01159	Core Fire Srvc Stns Upgrds(Bundle)	353,000	369,000	275,000	275,000	275,000
A10	CBJ00979	Dutch Settlement - New Fire Station	675,000	-	-	-	-
A11	CBX01211	East Darmouth Fire Station	-	-	-	-	500,000
A12	CBX01160	Emergency Generator Replacement	200,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	-
A13	CBX01161	Energy Efficiency Projects	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
A14	CBX01162	Environmental Remedtn/Bldg Demolition	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
A15	CBX01153	Facilities Upgrdes-General(Bundle)	125,000	250,000	275,000	193,000	275,000
A16	CBX01102	Fire Station Land Acquisition	-	735,000	-	-	-
A17	CBM00711	Fuel Depot Upgrades	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	-
A18	CB200454	Gordon R. Snow Community Centre	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
A19	CBX01046	Halifax City Hall StoneRestoration	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-
A20	CBX01100	Herring Cove Fire Station	250,000	2,750,000	-	-	-
A21	CBX01169	HRM Admin Bldngs-Upgrades(Bundle)	850,000	350,000	375,000	375,000	400,000
A22	CBX01170	HRM Depot Upgrades (Bundle)	340,000	300,000	350,000	350,000	350,000
A23	CBX01168	HRM Heritage Bldings Upgrds(Bundle)	997,000	240,000	180,000	185,000	190,000
A24	CBX01210	Hubley Fire Station	250,000	2,750,000	-	-	-
A25	CB100091	Mainland Commons Recreation Facility	-	-	-	-	-
A26	CBX01152	Major Facilities-Upgrades (Bundle)	3,690,000	1,500,000	2,025,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
A27	CBX01166	Managmnt Agreeemnt Comm Ctrs-Upgrds	500,000	400,000	725,000	425,000	500,000
A28	CBX01140	Metropark Upgrades	7,000	63,000	11,000	36,000	-
A29	CBX01103	New Bedford West Fire Station	-	-	-	3,500,000	1,500,000
A30	CBX01141	North Preston Community Centre Expansion	500,000	-	-	-	-
A31	CBG00720	Prospect Community Centre	-	-	-	-	-
A32	CBX01165	Regional Library-Facility Upgrds (Bundle)	512,000	200,000	425,000	425,000	450,000
A33	CBX01167	Rural Fire Srvc StnsUpgrds(Bundle)	400,000	400,000	200,000	200,000	215,000
A34	CBM01074	Storerom Equipment Upgrades	55,000	-	-	-	-
A35	CBX01056	StrategicCommunityFacilityPlanning	115,000	-	3,200,000	1,550,000	500,000
A36	CBX01101	Three Harbour Fire Station	-	1,000,000	-	-	-
A37	CBX01163	Undergrnd Tanks (Bundle)	1,500	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
A38	CBX01156	Various Recreation Facilities Upgrades(Bundle)	900,000	1,121,000	1,555,000	550,000	600,000
A39	CBW00977	Woodlawn Public Library Expansion	-	-	-	-	-
Total Buildings			32,192,800	47,071,000	37,191,000	33,487,000	14,728,000

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
3790 Mackintosh St - Building Demolition	CBX01224	11	Phillip Townsend	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings			2010	

Description of Project

Phase I - Demolition of the existing modular buildings
 Phase II - To be determined and is dependent upon the proposed sale of land

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		2	150			
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$2	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q101)		2	150			
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$2	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Accessibility - HRM Facilities	CBX01154		Phillip Townsend	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	10+ 2010			

Description of Project

This is a program designed to remove physical barriers which restrict citizen access to HRM programs and services at various municipally owned facilities.

Among the projects included in the 2009/10 recommendations are:

- Captain William Spry - lift
 - Fairbanks Centre – ramp
 - Crieghton Avenue Community Centre - railings and parking improvements
- Additional projects will be prioritized in consultation with the Persons with Disabilities Committee and various HRM Business Units.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		200	200	200	200	200
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Alderney Gate Recapitalization (Bundle)	CBX01157	5	Terry Gallagher	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	25+ 2010			

Description of Project

This project deals with priority recapitalization projects which frequently impact safety and operating conditions.
 Among the projects included in the 2009/10 recommendations are:
 Concrete deck restoration
 Roof repairs/replacement

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		450	310	295	323	350
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$450	\$310	\$295	\$323	\$350
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q135)		450	310	295	323	350
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$450	\$310	\$295	\$323	\$350
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
All Buildings Program	CBX01151		Phillip Townsend	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	20+		2010	

Description of Project

The All Buildings Program is a multi year project which addresses priority upgrades which include boiler upgrades, building automation, overhead door repair, plumbing upgrades, sewage lift stations, window replacement, etc., at HRM owned facilities.

Projects include code required elevator upgrades at former Chocolate Lake Recreation Centre and Captain William Spry Centre and the former Dartmouth City Hall, well and septic upgrades at the Cobequid Road Operations Depot, and various other code related upgrades to other building systems.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		675	610	600	450	5,623
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$675	\$610	\$600	\$450	\$5,623
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$675	\$610	\$600	\$450	\$5,623

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Arena Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01158		Terry Gallagher	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	15		2010	

Description of Project

This project is a multi year program for the recapitalization projects which frequently impact the safety and operating conditions at HRM arenas.

Among the projects included in the 2009/10 recommendations are:
 District 8 - Bowles Arena (new door, ceiling insulation, compressors, dehumidifiers)
 District 9 - Gray Arena (interior lighting upgrades, front entrance ramp)
 District 21 - LeBrun Recreation Centre (boiler, paving, siding)

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		378	540	1,000	500	500
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$378	\$540	\$1,000	\$500	\$500
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$378	\$540	\$1,000	\$500	\$500

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Bedford 4-pad Arena	CBX01144	21	Terry Gallagher	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	40		2010	

Description of Project

Construction of an arena comprised of 4 ice surfaces and ancillary support facilities.

	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Budget						
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget	5,000	14,667	18,333			
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$5,000	\$14,667	\$18,333	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		2,000				
Reserves (Q126)		2,000	5,666			
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)						
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$4,000	\$5,666	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$5,000	\$10,667	\$12,667	\$0	\$0	\$0

	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Operating Costs					
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Centennial Pool Upgrades	CBX01148		Terry Gallagher	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	20		2010	

Description of Project

Projects included in the 2009/10 budget include:

- Mid-life refit of mechanical, electrical, and pool filtration systems
- Connection to HRP headquarters for hot water to the building to reduce energy costs of Centennial Pool
- Roof top solar heating for building hot water and pool water
- Upgrades to finishes in washrooms, lockers, & lobby

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget			1,000			
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Central Library	CBW00978		Judith Hare	Halifax RegionalLibrary
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	50			

Description of Project

Design and construction of a new library in downtown Halifax to replace the existing facility which can no longer meet the service needs of the community. Funding in future years will be linked to the sale of public lands as they are sold and the success of HRM's application for infrastructure funding. It is anticipated there sales will occur over several years.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditure	\$900	\$2,000	\$10,000	\$22,000	\$21,000	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (Federal / Provincial)			6,667	14,667	14,000	
Reserves (Q126)		2,000	3,333	7,333	7,000	
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)						
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$2,000	10,000	\$22,000	\$21,000	\$0
Net Budget	\$900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	1,399	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,399	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	34	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Core Fire Services Station Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01159		Phillip Townsend	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	10		2010	

Description of Project

This project is a part of a multi-year program of recapitalization of HRM core fire stations.

Among other projects recommended in 2009/10, the following are included:

- District 4 - Stn No. 18 (structural repairs)
- District 5 - Stn No. 13 (boiler & radiation)
- District 8 - Stn No. 15 (boiler, HVAC)
- District 11 - Stn No. 4 (windows)

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		353	369	275	275	275
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$353	\$369	\$275	\$275	\$275
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$353	\$369	\$275	\$275	\$275

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Dutch Settlement - New Fire Station	CBJ00979	1	Phillip Townsend	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	25		2010	

Description of Project

The existing Dutch Settlement Fire Station was built on a flood plain and does not meet Nova Scotia Department of Environment & Labour regulations/guideline. A more suitable site has been found on lands already owned by HRM within close proximity to the existing fire station. An RFP has been awarded for architectural and engineering consultants and the design development phase is complete. It is anticipated that the project will be tendered in April and funding secured in 2009/10 will be used for construction of the new facility.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget	1,000	675				
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$1,000	\$675	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$1,000	\$675	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
East Dartmouth Fire Station	CBX01211	6	Phillip Townsend	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	25		2015	

Description of Project

Construction of a new fire station for East Dartmouth area.
 Construction of this asset is part of the Fire Service station rationalization program.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget						500
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Emergency Generator Replacement	CBX01160		Terry Gallagher	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	10		2010	

Description of Project

This is an multi-year program to begin adapting key HRM facilities to emergency power capability.

The installation of transformer switches will facilitate use of portable emergency generators to keep a facility functional during extended power interruptions. Facilities will be selected in consultation with HRM, EMO, and Fire Services.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		200	300	300	300	
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$200	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$200	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Energy Efficiency Projects	CBX01161		Phillip Townsend	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	15		2010	

Description of Project

These funds will be used to leverage cost shared funding for building focused energy efficiency projects from an ever increasing number of funding partners, such as Ecotrust, FCM, NRCanada, and NSPI Demand Side Management.

Project selection will be based upon suitability of project and success of funding applications.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		500	500	500	500	500
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Environmental Remediation & Building Demolition	CBX01162		Phillip Townsend	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings			2010	

Description of Project

This program provides the capacity to deal with small scale demolitions which are sometimes required in order to remedy an HRM owned surplus property for sale.

Demolition of buildings frequently increases the net value of a property by removing the uncertainty of the cost of that work from the potential buyer.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		200	200	200	200	200
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q101)		200	200	200	200	200
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Facilities Upgrades - General (Bundle)	CBX01153		Terry Gallagher	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	5		2010	

Description of Project

This project is designed to respond, in a timely fashion, to unscheduled priority capital projects that cannot be deferred to future years.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		125	250	275	193	275
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$125	\$250	\$275	\$193	\$275
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$125	\$250	\$275	\$193	\$275

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Fire Station Land Acquisition	CBX01102	0	Phillip Townsend	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings			2011	

Description of Project

Proposed Fire priority projects include a new training facility and new fire stations for Musquodoboit Harbour and Bedford. All require land acquisition. Sites are, as yet, undetermined.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget			735			
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$735	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$735	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Fuel Depot Upgrades	CBM00711		Bruce Wilson	Finance
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	15		2010	

Description of Project

To upgrade current Fuel Depots used by HRM Business units to meet current regulatory requirements. HRM operates nine fuel Depots that are used by various Business Units and Agencies, Boards and Commissions. The budget is to upgrade the fuel islands, storage tanks, piping, and inventory management system to current standards and regulations. Project includes remediation of contaminated soil at sites as required.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget	400	400	400	400	400	
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Gordon R. Snow Community Centre	CB200454	2	Phillip Townsend	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	25		2010	

Description of Project

This community centre is a replacement facility (former Fall River Recreation Centre). The Gordon R. Snow Community Centre includes gym, multipurpose space, office space, cultural/historical displays, fitness centre, and meeting rooms. Outdoor facilities include a skateboard park and playground.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		1,000				
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	114	136	136	136	136
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$114	\$136	\$136	\$136	\$136
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Halifax City Hall Stone Restoration	CBX01046	12	Phillip Townsend & Scott Smith	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings			2012	

Description of Project

Deterioration of the stone work at City Hall has reached a point where the building envelope is being compromised and public safety around the building is becoming a liability.

This will be a multi-year project requiring restoration stone masonry trades. Year 1 included stabilization of the stone wall in the moat on the parade square side of the building.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		1,000	2,000	2,000		
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$1,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q130)		283				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$283	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$717	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Herring Cove Fire Station	CBX01100	18	Phillip Townsend	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	30		2011	

Description of Project

This station was originally constructed in 1967 and underwent an expansion in 1985. A structural evaluation has determined that the deficiencies in the building are beyond cost effective repair. Year 1 saw temporary stabilization of the facility. Year 2 will see planning of a new facility with construction in year 3.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		250	2,750			
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$250	\$2,750	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$250	\$2,750	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
HRM Administration Buildings Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01169		Terry Gallagher	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	20		2010	

Description of Project

This project addresses priority recapitalization projects which frequently impact the safety and operating conditions at HRM Administration Buildings.

Among the projects recommended in 2009/10, the following are included:

- District 5 - Dartmouth Ferry Terminal Building (window replacement)
- District 12 - City Hall (energy management upgrades)
- District 12 - David P. MacKinnon Building (roofing)
- District 20 - Acadia School (roof top units)

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		850	350	375	375	400
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$850	\$350	\$375	\$375	\$400
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$850	\$350	\$375	\$375	\$400

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
HRM Depot Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01170	0	Phillip Townsend	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	20		2010	

Description of Project

This project includes various upgrades to HRM greenhouses and depots.

Among the projects included in the 2009/10 recommendations are various upgrades to the following locations:

- District 2 - 196 Waverley Road (windows)
- District 10 - Bayers Lake Salt Dome (roofing & structural)
- District 11 - HRM Works Depot, Mackintosh St. (ventilation)

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		340	300	350	350	350
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$340	\$300	\$350	\$350	\$350
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$340	\$300	\$350	\$350	\$350

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
HRM Heritage Buildings Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01168	0	Terry Gallagher	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	15		2010	

Description of Project

This is a multi-year project that deals with priority recapitalization projects which impact the safety and operating conditions of HRM owned Heritage/Culture buildings.

Among the projects included in the 2009/10 recommendations are:

- District 1 - Bicentennial Theatre (emergency exit stairs)
- District 5 - Evergreen House (restoration - Phase I)
- District 17 - Sir Sandford Fleming Park, Dingle Tower (various repairs)
- District 21 - Scott Manor House (floor joists)

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		997	240	180	185	190
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$997	\$240	\$180	\$185	\$190
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q312)		40				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$40	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$957	\$240	\$180	\$185	\$190

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Hubley Fire Station	CBX01210	22	Phillip Townsend	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	25		2014	

Description of Project

Construction of a new fire station which will replace two (2) existing fire stations.
 Construction is part of the fire station rationalization program. Land was acquired in 2006 for the new fire station..

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budet		250	2,750	0	0	0
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$250	\$2,750	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$250	\$2,750	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Mainland Common Recreation Facility	CB100091	2	Phillip Townsend	IAM/CD
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	20		2010	

Description of Project

This project has just begun construction. Design specs are complete with some ongoing program adjustments still being finalized. The main features include a 25m, 8 lane pool, leisure pool, and multi sport gymnasium courts, youth centre and a 200 meter, 6 lane track.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	100	300	300	300	300
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$100	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Major Facilities - Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01152	0	Phillip Townsend	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	15		2010	

Description of Project

This project is a multi year program of recapitalization of HRM's major sports facilities including preparation for the Canada Games:
 District 1 - Eastern Shore Community Centre
 District 4 - Cole Harbour Place
 District 9 - Dartmouth Sportsplex
 District 12 - Centennial Pool
 District 12 - Metro Centre
 District 14 - Halifax Forum
 District 15 - Centennial Arena
 District 18 - Spryfield Lions Arena
 District 20 - Sackville Sports Stadium
 District 23 -St. Margaret' s Centre

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		3,690	1,500	2,025	1,500	1,500
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$3,690	\$1,500	\$2,025	\$1,500	\$1,500
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q130)		3,100				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$3,100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$590	\$1,500	\$2,025	\$1,500	\$1,500

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Management Agreement Community Centres - Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01166		Terry Gallagher	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	15		2010	

Description of Project

This is a multi year program for recapitalization projects which frequently impact the safety and operation conditions of HRM Management Agreements/Community Centres.

Among the projects included in the 2009/10 recommendations are:
 District 1 - Carroll's Corner Community Centre (siding, windows, doors)
 District 3 - East Preston Community Centre (trench work)
 District 8 - North Woodside Community Centre (fascia, gutters, windows)

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		500	400	725	425	500
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$500	\$400	\$725	\$425	\$500
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$500	\$400	\$725	\$425	\$500

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Metropark Upgrades	CBX01140		Phillip Townsend	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	20+		2010	

Description of Project

Proposed upgrades for 2009/10 include security cameras. Future upgrades include improved revenue collection equipment and general life cycle maintenance.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		7	63	11	36	
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$7	\$63	\$11	\$36	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		7	63	11	36	
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$7	\$63	\$11	\$36	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
New Bedford West Fire Station	CBX01103		Phillip Townsend	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	30		2013	

Description of Project

Fire Services' prioritized list of required station replacements - this station will be required to cover new territory that cannot be covered in a timely manner from existing stations.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget					3,500	1,500
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,500	\$1,500
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,500	\$1,500

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
North Preston Community Centre	CBX01141		Phillip Townsend	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	25+		2010	

Description of Project

Increasing demand for community space as well as increased requirements for levels of RCMP presence in the community has lead to the need to explore expansion capacity at the North Preston Community Centre. Expanded space would provide capacity to increase as well as better deliver current community programming and provide space for increased RCMP presence in the facility. First year funds are for consulting services to better define the building program and deliver schematic design and potential capital budget costs. RCMP presence will be based on a recoverable yet to be negotiated.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		500				
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	70	30	20	20	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$70	\$30	\$20	\$20	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Prospect Road Community Centre	CBG00720	22	Phillip Townsend	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	30		2010	

Description of Project

Prospect Road Recreation Centre is due to begin construction early in 2009.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures		50	50	50	50
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Regional Library - FacilityUpgrades (Bundle)	CBX01165		Terry Gallagher	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	20		2010	

Description of Project

This is a multi year program that deals with the recapitalization projects which frequently impact the safety and operating conditions of HRM Regional Libraries.

Among the projects recommended in 2009/10, the following are included:

- District 1 - Musquodoboit Harbour Library (roofing, painting, trim)
- District 12 - Spring Garden Road Library (roof work, sandstone restoration)
- District 20 - Acadia School (refit of existing library space)

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		512	200	425	425	450
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$512	\$200	\$425	\$425	\$450
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$512	\$200	\$425	\$425	\$450

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Rural Fire Services Station Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01167	0	Terry Gallagher	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	20		2010	

Description of Project

This project deals with priority recapitalization projects which frequently impact the safety and operating conditions at rural fire stations.

Funds in this project will be used for replacement or upgrades of the following structural deficiencies: roofs, windows & doors, insulated overhead doors, washrooms, kitchens, flooring, drains, repointing of masonry and heating systems.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		400	400	200	200	215
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$400	\$400	\$200	\$200	\$215
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$400	\$400	\$200	\$200	\$215

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Storeroom Equipment Upgrade	CBM01074		Bruce Wilson	Finance
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	10		2010	

Description of Project

To upgrade mezzanines, shelving and material handling equipment. Procurement has five storerooms that maintain \$4 Million of inventory. At different locations, some storage equipment is old and in severe disrepair. This includes replacement of the mezzanine at MacKintosh Works Depot Storeroom to meet building code and replacement of shelving at the Transit Stores. This project will address the deficiencies, providing safe equipment, increased storage capacity and proper material handling equipment.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget	95	55				
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$95	\$55	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)						
Reserves (describe on Sources Tab)						
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)						
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$95	\$55	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs					
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	
Less:						
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0	

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Strategic Community Facility Planning	CBX01056		Phillip Townsend	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	30+		2010	

Description of Project

These funds are identified as a strategic allocation to support project(s) in upcoming years. All projects will be in compliance with the approved Indoor and Outdoor Recreation Facility Master Plans. Based on the anticipated growth of HRM and the current service level provided to many HRM districts, it is expected that HRM contribution funding to future District and Multi District Facilities will be required.

2009/10 work will include a feasibility study and conceptual facility development study for Dartmouth Sportsplex.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		115	0	3,200	1,550	500
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$115	\$0	\$3,200	\$1,550	\$500
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)						
Reserves (describe on sources tab)						
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)						
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$115	\$0	\$3,200	\$1,550	\$500

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Three Harbour Fire Station	CBX01101	0	Phillip Townsend	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	30		2011	

Description of Project

This station is a replacement for an existing fire station that cannot meet the requirements of Fire Services in this area.

	Prev. Years	2009-10	Budget			
			2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget			1,000			
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Underground Tanks (Bundle)	CBX01163	0	Terry Gallagher	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings			2010	

Description of Project

Underground tanks require replacement due to age, leaks, and code requirements.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		2	100	100	100	100
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$2	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$2	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Various Recreation Facilities Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01156		Terry Gallagher	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	15		2010	

Description of Project

This project is a multi year program that deals with the priority recapitalization projects which impact the safety and operation conditions at the HRM Recreation Facilities.

Among the projects included in the 2009/10 recommendations are:
 District 1 - Lake Echo Community Centre (siding, roofing, septic)
 District 5 - Findlay Community Centre (windows)
 District 17 - Bay Community Centre (septic field)

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		900	1,121	1,555	550	600
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$900	\$1,121	\$1,555	\$550	\$600
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$900	\$1,121	\$1,555	\$550	\$600

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Woodlawn Public Library Expansion	CBW00977	6 & 7	Judith Hare - CEO	Halifax Public Libraries
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Buildings	20		2009	

Description of Project

Expansion of the Woodlawn Public Library from 4,000 square feet to a space of approximately 15,000 square feet.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget	1,100					
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$1,100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$1,100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs					
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	
New Operating Expenditures	455,878	771	0	0	0	
Less:						
New Operating Revenues	13	33	0	0	0	
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$442,878	\$738	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	10		0	0	0	0

Halifax Regional Municipality
Approved Capital - Alphabetical List (000's \$)

Page #	Project Number	Project Description	Total Gross 2009/10	Total Gross 2010/11	Total Gross 2011/12	Total Gross 2012/13	Total Gross 2013/14
Business Tools							
B1	CIK01176	911/NonEmerg Line Recording System	1,500	-	-	-	-
B2	CID00631	Asset Management	500,000	545,000	500,000	600,000	-
B3	CID01122	Corporate Customer Database	113,400	120,000	120,000	-	-
B4	CID00710	Corporate Document/Record Management	310,000	310,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
B5	CID01235	Council Chamber Upgrades	40,000	-	-	-	-
B6	CID00748	Fibre Optics Network	100,000	-	-	-	-
B7	CBU01202	HRM Security Mngemnt-Security Cards	100,000	-	-	-	-
B8	CID00630	InfoTech Infrastructure Recapitalization	410,000	475,000	488,000	500,000	500,000
B9	CIR00256	GIS Infrastructure Upgrade	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
B10	CBM00986	Non Inventoried Asset Management	3,400	255,000	390,000	-	-
		Future Business Tools	-	-	11,000	568,000	1,168,000
Total Business Tools			1,728,300	1,855,000	1,909,000	2,068,000	2,068,000

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
911 RECORDING SYSTEM	CIK01176		Superintendent Mark Hartlen	Police
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Business Tools	10		2009	

Description of Project

A new recording system for 911 and non-emergency phone lines is required to replace the current system. The current system is at the end of its useful life and the manufacturer of the system, no longer exists, making replacement parts difficult to find and very expensive. This project is required to ensure ongoing recording of emergency calls.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		2				
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$2	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)						
Reserves (describe on Sources Tab)						
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)						
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$2	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures		20	20	20	20
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Asset Management	CID00631		Vacant	BPIM, Finance, IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Business Tools			2012-2013	

Description of Project

The overall purpose of the Corporate Asset Management Project/Program is to develop a set of procedures, methodologies, data sets, and technology tools that will facilitate effective management and safeguarding of HRM's assets. This project includes the information management and technology support services necessary to enable development and implementation of a corporate asset management program. Deliverables in 2009/2010 and beyond include:

- a) data collection, maintenance, standards and procedures for discrete equipment and street right of way assets (2009/2010)
- b) identification of technology tools to support operational and strategic asset management as part of the enterprise architecture; and selection and implementation of corporate work order system and scheduling tools (2009/2010)
- c) condition assessments for HRM buildings (CBX01039) (2009/2011)
- d) Implement other identified technology tools required to support operational asset management (asset maintenance, condition assessments, field data collection, replacement planning, performance measurement (2010-2013)
- e) implement identified technology tools required to support strategic asset management (lifecycle management, 5 year recapitalization and asset management plans, capital project planning, capital project management, capital budgeting) (2011-2013)

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget	1,536	500	545	500	600	
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$1,536	\$500	\$545	\$500	\$600	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$1,536	\$500	\$545	\$500	\$600	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	385	50	50	50	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$385	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	5	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Corporate Customer Database	CID01122		Donna Davis	BPIM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Business Tools			2011/2012	

Description of Project

The goal of this project is to develop and maintain a corporate customer database to support all business activities in the organization and in particular, the Hansen Revenue tax system. This project will eliminate the siloed and duplicated management of customer data in the organization by developing procedures, processes, and one central database repository to serve all business applications and activities across HRM.

Deliverables:

- a) complete and accurate customer database
- b) procedures and methodologies to ensure the data is maintained to the highest standards
- c) development of an Oracle application to house the data
- d) interfaces to business applications for data access

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		113	120	120		
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$113	\$120	\$120	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$113	\$120	\$120	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	27,622	137	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$27,622	\$137	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	1	2	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Corporate Document / Records Management	CID00710		Donna Davis	BPIM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Business tools			2013-2014	

Description of Project

The goal of this project is to create and implement one central repository for all electronic documents and records (email, reports, memos, images, audio, etc.) to ensure compliance with legislative record keeping requirements and improve productivity of all sectors of the organization. The corporate repository is known as Livelink.

This project includes the development and implementation of corporate standards and procedures for management of electronic documents and records, and the systematic rollout of the Livelink system to all business units. Phased implementation across the organization will be completed by 2014.

- a) corporate standards, procedures, and policies regarding management of electronic documents and records. (2009/10)
- b) "Paperless Council", email management for Council, electronic file management for Legal Services & Halifax Police (By-law Enforcement & Major Crimes), implementation of physical objects module (2009/10)
- c) Implementation of Livelink system in Fire Services, Community Development, and IAM (2011/12)
- d) Implementation of Livelink system in Transportation & Public Works, Finance Service, HR.(2012/13)
- e) Implementation of Livelink system to remainder of organization (2013/14)

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget	350	310	310	250	250	250
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$350	\$310	\$310	\$250	\$250	\$250
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$350	\$310	\$310	\$250	\$250	\$250

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	95,500	96	121	25	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$95,500	\$96	\$121	\$25	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	2	1	1	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Council Chamber Upgrade	CID01235		Julie Everett	BPIM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Business Tools	5-7		2009	

Description of Project

1. Project Summary:

Objective: To increase effectiveness of Council through the use of technology.

Description: The purpose of this project is to address the current technical limitations within Council Chambers. These limitations include: Key hardware and software that is outdated, cumbersome to use, heavily reliant on vendor for maintenance and starting to fail with no parts available for replacement; Lack of technologies available to Councillors to perform function effectively such as Internet/Intranet, Groupwise, access to electronic documents, and; Lack of options available to the public to view Council Sessions.

	Prev. Years	2009-10	Budget			
			2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		40				
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$40	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$40	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	2009-10	Operating Costs			
		2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Fibre Optics Network	CID00748		David Muise	BPIM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Business Tools	25			

Description of Project

Objective:
Continue to develop HRM's fiber-optic infrastructure through additional lateral connections and partnership opportunities.

Deliverables:
Currently HRM acquires a large portion of its data networking from external service providers, at significant cost. Development of a HRM owned network has reduced our reliance on external providers, as well as provides significantly better service between HRM facilities. In addition, HRM's capability facilitated by this infrastructure positions HRM well to support activities such as the:
- 2011 Canada Winter Games
- Interconnection of Valley Community Fiber Network with HRM Fiber Network
Providing funding for HRM to leverage future partnership opportunities as they arise. (e.g. - new fiber being installed into buildings shared by HRM staff can be cost shared)

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		100				
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q321)		100				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
HRM Security Management-Security Cards	CBU01202	N/A	Randy Stoddard	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
BUSINESS TOOLS				

Description of Project

As recommended in the audit reviews HRM will introduce identification cards to be used both to identify HRM employees and also identify individuals using HRM facilities. These cards will also have the ability to provide controlled access to HRM facilities and the ability to move from one building to the next using a single card. This will help to safeguard our buildings and equipment.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		100				
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (ICT Reserve)		100				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	15	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$15	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Information Technology Recapitalization	CID00630		David Muise	BPIM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Business Tools	3 - 4		Ongoing	

Description of Project

This project represents an annual reinvestment in the technology infrastructure of HRM's data centers and computer networking components, which is required to ensure large portions of the technology do not become obsolete in a single year, and to provide for growth in technology usage.

Without continuous investment, HRM would eventually be in a position where key systems fail, or large pieces of the technical infrastructure become simultaneously obsolete. HRM's technical staff capacity is limited, therefore incremental enhancements are required. These investments, if implemented on an ongoing basis, reduce technology costs for other corporate technology initiatives. Maintenance of a current technical environment also ensures HRM is able to obtain vendor support on a consistent and cost-effective manner.

Enhancements in 09/10 will include additional Disk Drives to meet the data retention demands of applications, continue the evergreening of network infrastructure (switches and routers), Security Tools and Network Management Software, and further investment in Server Virtualization technology. Investing in virtual technology will not only save future investment costs in Hardware/Software costs, but also environmental costs (ie. Air Conditioning, Fire Suppression, and Power).

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		410	475	488	500	500
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$410	\$475	\$488	\$500	\$500
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$410	\$475	\$488	\$500	\$500

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
GIS Infrastructure Upgrade	CIR00256		Marianne Murphy	BPIM - GIS
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Business Tools			On-going	

Description of Project

This project represents the on-going upgrade of GIS infrastructure in support of operational requirements. The focus in 09/10 and in 10/11 is to update legacy applications and hardware, while also positioning GIS to provide more advanced functionality in the areas of a Web client, aerial photography, Lidar and mobile data collection.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget	954	150	150	150	150	150
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$954	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$954	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	49	0	0	10	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$49	\$0	\$0	\$10	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Non Inventoried Asset Management Project- Fire Services Pilot	CBM00986		Vacant	BPIM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Business Tools/ Buildings			2011/2012	

Description of Project

The purpose of this project is to conduct a pilot project to secure and protect small assets within the corporation. The pilot will be conducted with Fire and Emergency Services (FES) and will consist of :

- a) installation of security access measures for all HRM Fire stations, including access control cards
- b) implementation of procedures, policies and software to inventory and track small assets within FES
- c) identification and tagging of small assets within FES
- d) confirmation of overall security system to be used if pilot is extended beyond FES

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget	100	3	255	390		
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$100	\$3	\$255	\$390	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$100	\$3	\$255	\$390	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures		20	20	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$20	\$20	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Halifax Regional Municipality
Approved Capital - Alphabetical List (000's \$)

Page #	Project Number	Project Description	Total Gross 2009/10	Total Gross 2010/11	Total Gross 2011/12	Total Gross 2012/13	Total Gross 2013/14
Community & Property Development							
C1	CDX01241	Bloomfield Detailed Planning and Design	75,000	-	-	-	-
C2	CDV00738	Center plans/Design (Visioning)	200,000	190,000	200,000	190,000	200,000
C3	CDG01137	Community Event Upgrades	70,000	150,000	200,000	150,000	200,000
C4	CB200453	Dartmouth East Community Centre	-	-	-	-	-
C5	CDX01182	Downtown Streetscapes	31,500	2,180,000	2,099,000	2,195,000	2,195,000
C6	CDG01135	HRM Public Art & Civic Collections	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
C7	CDG00493	Shubenacadie Canal Comm/Canal Greenway	-	600,000	-	400,000	-
C8	CWI00967	Land Acquisition Otter Lake	300,000	-	-	-	-
C9	CBG00700	Peninsula Gym	-	-	-	-	-
C10	CDV00734	Streetscaping in center hubs/corridors	860,000	690,000	880,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
C11	CDX01213	Utility Wire Undergrounding	1,100	-	-	-	-
C12	CDV00721	Watershed Environmental Studies	300,000	260,000	300,000	260,000	300,000
C13	CDX01145	Sheet Harbour Streetscapes	-	3,500,000	-	-	-
			1,987,600	7,720,000	3,829,000	4,445,000	4,145,000

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Bloomfield Detailed Planning and Design	CDX01241	11	Peter Bigelow	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Community and Property Development	5		2009	

Description of Project

The overall goal is to redevelop a large portion of the Bloomfield School site for public purposes. The remainder of the property is to be sold and redeveloped privately with the proceeds going to offset the costs for the public facilities.

This project provides for the detailed planning and design required to advance the redevelopment of the Bloomfield site to development/construction. Included will be detailed financial analysis, site and building layout and program development as well as consultation on Expressions of Interest and Request for Proposals from potential community and private developers.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget	60	75				
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$60	\$75	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$60	\$75	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Centre Plans/Designs	CDV00738	0	Austin French	CD
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Community & Property Development			2014	

Description of Project

To carry out community design and population density analysis required as a basis for land use, built form and infrastructure planning and development, as required by the Regional Plan.

	Prev. Years	2009-10	Budget			
			2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		200	190	200	190	200
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$200	\$190	\$200	\$190	\$200
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$200	\$190	\$200	\$190	\$200

	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Operating Costs					
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Community Event Upgrades	CDG01137	12	Andrew Whittemore	Community Development
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Community & Property Development	10		2009/10	

Description of Project
Special event infrastructure including French barricades, holiday tree lighting, etc.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget	175	70	150	200	150	200
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$175	\$70	\$150	\$200	\$150	\$200
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$175	\$70	\$150	\$200	\$150	\$200

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	15	15	15	15	15
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$15	\$15	\$15	\$15	\$15
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)		0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Dartmouth East Community Centre	CB200453	6	Phillip Townsend	CD
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Community Facility	30		2009	

Description of Project

This new building is scheduled to be open in the winter of 2009. It will be managed by the East Dartmouth Boys & Girls Club and includes a gymnasium, office space, community meeting space, and multi-purpose space..

Note 1: Facility is operated by the Boys & Girls Club of Dartmouth under Management Agreement. Boys & Girls Club is responsible for paying all the ongoing operating costs. The estimated operating cost is 20,000 sq ft X \$5.00/sq. ft. = \$100,000 per year

Note 2: The implementation costs for this facility is estimated at \$50,000 per year. This line item is to cover cost incurred by TPW to transition the building from a Capital Project to an operating facility.

Note 3: External Costs: Historically, facilities under Management Agreement have been unable to generate sufficient revenue to meet all operating expenses. This allocation is based on allocation of 50% of the total external cost.

Note 4: Staff costs are incurred directly by the Dartmouth East Boys & Girls Club.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	93	110	0		0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	(30)	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$63	\$110	\$10	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Downtown Streetscapes	CDX01182	12,5	Peter Bigelow	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Community and Property Development	20		2009	

Description of Project

The project will see the construction of streetscape improvement to Spring Garden Road including undergrounding, functional improvements and beautification. While phasing over two years was considered, timing of construction is critical as the project has the potential to negatively impact area businesses more severely if not carried out in one construction season.

Other, smaller, streetscape projects in the downtown core (Halifax/Dartmouth) will be advanced in association with other infrastructure renewal projects (i.e. paving, street reconfigurations, undergrounding). These potentially would include King Street, Ochterloney Street and/or Queen Street

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		32	2,180	2,099	2,195	2,195
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$32	\$2,180	\$2,099	\$2,195	\$2,195
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$32	\$2,180	\$2,099	\$2,195	\$2,195

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Public Art & Civic Collections (Maintenance/Commissions/Kiosks)	CDG01135		Andrew Whittemore	Community Development
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Community Development	25		2009 -10	

Description of Project

HRM will identify and install display cases and electronic kiosks throughout the region in an effort to create "mini museums" with rotating displays of community artifacts & civic art. HRM assets range in age and complexity. A dedicated resource is required to ensure that these assets are protected and sustained for many years.

	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Budget						
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget	120	150	150	150	150	150
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$120	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$120	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150

	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Operating Costs					
New Operating Expenditures		50	50	50	50
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Shubenacadie Canal Comm/Canal Greenway	CDG00493	10	Peter Bigelow	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Community and Property Development	40		2010	

Description of Project

Following the recommendations of the Canal Greenway Study this project will implement Phase II of the plan. This includes interpretive signage for the Canal and Starr Manufacturing plant improvements to create the necessary trail alignment at intersections of Portland, Alderney and Prince Albert, complete landscaping as well as provide other public amenities.

Future phases will include the excavation and stabilization of archeological assets associated with the Canal and the Starr plant.

An MOU has been approved by Regional Council and signed with the Shubenacadie Canal Commission to have them raise funds from the private sector and other levels of government to achieve the overall project goal.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget	290	0	600	0	400	
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$290	\$0	\$600	\$0	\$400	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (Shubenacadie Canal Comm)			500		300	
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$300	\$0
Net Budget	\$290	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$100	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	10	41	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$10	\$41	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Land Aquisition Otter Lake	CWI00967	22	Jim Bauld	Solid Waste Resources
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Community & Property Development	Long Term		2010	

Description of Project

Purchase of land parcels near the site to prevent encroachment of the Otter Lake Facilities and ensure future operations on the site have a buffer to the community. The buffer area will lead to the continuing ability to operate the Otter Lake Facility with reduced incidence of negative effects to the surrounding community.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		300				
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q123)		300				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Peninsula Gym	CBG00700	6	Phillip Townsend	CD
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Community Facility	30		2009	

Description of Project

Administrative Support position increasing to 35 hours a week from 25 hours a week.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	13	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$13	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Streetscaping in Center Hubs and Corridors	CDV00734	0	Peter Bigelow	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Community and Property Development	20		2009 - 10	

Description of Project

This project plans, designs and implements streetscape improvements on the Council priority areas of Sackville Drive, Herring Cove Road and Main Street (Dartmouth). The project includes improvements such as lighting, benches, signage, street trees, pocket parks, minor functional improvements to traffic and transit. Improvements fall from street masterplans approved by Regional Council.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget	51	860	690	880	1,100	1,100
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$51	\$860	\$690	\$880	\$1,100	\$1,100
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$51	\$860	\$690	\$880	\$1,100	\$1,100

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	50	66	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$50	\$66	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Utility Wire Undergrounding	CDX01213	HRM	Peter Bigelow	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Community and Property Development	60		2010	

Description of Project

This project will allow for the development of an undergrounding masterplan (70k) for HRM. It also provides funds to partner with utilities and developers to underground in strategic areas of HRM where wire services are currently above ground (i.e. primary streets in downtowns, image routes and other areas where undergrounding is desirable by HRM).

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget	700	1	0	0	0	0
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$700	\$1	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$700	\$1	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Watershed/Environmental Studies	CDV00721	0	Austin French	CD
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Community & Property Development			2014	

Description of Project

Description: This project will enable watershed based detailed planning as we move forward from a regional to a community based focus. Watershed carrying capacity for development, lake and coastal protection mechanisms on a local level and growth centre design are all dependent on these studies. These studies are fundamental to achieving the goals and objectives of the Regional Plan as they precede community visioning according to Regional Plan policy.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		300	260	300	260	300
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$300	\$260	\$300	\$260	\$300
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$300	\$260	\$300	\$260	\$300

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Sheet Harbour Streetscapes	CDX01145	1	Peter Bigelow	CD
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Community & Property Development	20		2009	

Description of Project

Description: Construction of sidewalk, streetscaping and public amenities along the main thoroughfare of Sheet Harbour. HRM is working collaboratively with the Province of Nova Scotia, Federal Government, Greater Halifax Partnership and the local community to foster economic development in this community.

Deliverables:

Community consultation, design, construction of the proposed streetscape.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget	5,000		3,500			
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$5,000	\$0	\$3,500	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)	3,000	0	2,333			
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC	1,500		667			
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0	500			
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$4,500	\$0	\$3,500	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs					
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less:						
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Halifax Regional Municipality
Approved Capital - Alphabetical List (000's \$)**

Page #	Project Number	Project Description	Total Gross 2009/10	Total Gross 2010/11	Total Gross 2011/12	Total Gross 2012/13	Total Gross 2013/14
Equipment & Fleet							
D1	CBM01073	Bulk Lubricant Dispensing Equip.	-	-	-	-	-
D2	CVJ01222	EMO Emergency Situational Trailer	-	-	-	-	-
D3	CEU01132	Fleet Services - Shop Equipment	100,000	-	-	-	-
D4	CHJ01221	Fire Services Water Supply	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
D5	CVD01087	Fleet Vehicle Replacement	2,100,000	2,700,000	2,750,000	3,000,000	3,078,000
D6	CVJ01088	Fire Apparatus Replacement	3,250,000	2,900,000	2,966,000	3,078,000	3,200,000
D7	CVJ01089	Fire Utility Replacement	230,000	250,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
D8	CEJ01220	Opticom Signalization System	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
D9	CWU01218	Otter Lake Equipment	1,351,000	2,486,000	1,856,000	1,557,000	1,633,000
D10	CVK01090	Police Marked Cars	1,725,000	1,740,000	1,850,000	1,925,000	1,850,000
D11	CVK01205	Police Negotiations Unit	-	-	-	125,000	-
D12	CVU01207	Replacement Ice Resurfacers	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
D13	CWU01215	Rural Refuse Trailers	250,000	-	263,000	-	-
D14	CEJ01227	Self Contained Breathing Apparatus Replacement	-	-	-	-	-
D15	CHU01212	Vehicle Weigh Scales	-	-	-	-	-
Total Equipment & Fleet			9,486,000	10,556,000	10,465,000	10,565,000	10,641,000

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Bulk Lubricant Dispensing Equipment -2	CBM01073		Bruce Wilson	Finance
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Equipment	15		2010	

Description of Project

To install a Bulk Lubricant Dispensing System for Municipal Fleet Services. Currently all lubricants provided to Municipal Fleet Services are provided in 1 to 20 Litre containers which must be put in the garbage stream after use, as they cannot be recycled. A bulk dispensing system will eliminate approximately 13,000 containers going to landfill annually. This will be an improved method of dispensing for mechanics, versus using multiple containers.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		0				
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)						
Reserves (describe on sources tab)						
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)						
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	4	4	4	4
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	10	10	10	10
Savings to Future Budgets					
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	(\$6)	(\$6)	(\$6)	(\$6)
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
EMO Emergency Situation Trailer	CVJ01222		Paul Beauchamp	EMO operations
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Equipment and Fleet	20		2010 - 11	

Description of Project

The Mobile Operations Centre will be used as an on site operations center during multi agency and /or multi jurisdictional emergencies. It will also provide an alternate Emergency Operations Center should the existing center in the Eric Spicer building become unusable during an emergency response.

The vehicle will not only be equipped with communications and support equipment, the mobile operations centre must be capable of accommodating twenty persons representing the major HRM business units as well as key provincial and private sector responders who make up a typical EMO response.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget			0			
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	10	10	10
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$10	\$10	\$10
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Fleet Services Shop Equipment	CEU01132		Paul Beauchamp	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Equipment and Fleet	20		2009 - 10	

Description of Project

In the heavy vehicle shop at Turner Drive Fleet maintains 200 vehicles. The shop has a flat floor and all trucks have to be lifted by floor jacks and placed on floor stands to allow the mechanics to work on the undercarriage. This capital account is to fund the purchase of 2 above ground hoists to allow quicker and safer work areas for the mechanics that work in this shop. There is also a need for a compressor for the Fleet Waverley Road Garage. The existing unit is very old and requires replacement.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		100				
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Fire Service Water Supply	CHJ01221		Chris Charron	Fire and Emergency
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Equipment and Fleet	25		2010	

Description of Project

Continuation of a long term program to address water supply issues. The issue of water supply for firefighting purposes in the non-hydranted areas of the HRM has long been a topic of concern for the HRFES. In early 2002, HRFES formed a Regional Water Supply Committee to address water supply issues. The committee recommendations are being implemented. The implementation of all RWSC recommendations will take about five to ten years to achieve. The HRFES has a responsibility in areas lacking municipal hydrants to establish a water shuttle quickly and maintain the shuttle for long periods of time. A well planned water delivery system must be in place throughout the HRM to efficiently provide fire fighting water supplies to our suppression forces in rural areas.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget	2,046	400	400	400	400	400
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$2,046	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$2,046	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Fleet Vehicle Replacement	CVD01087		Paul Beauchamp	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Equipment and Fleet	8 - 10		2009 - 10	

Description of Project

TPW uses a Fleet of Vehicles to carry out activities in all districts of HRM. There are a variety of other Business units, ie: Finance and Community Development that use this fleet. It is comprised of 433 units with a cross section of over 18 vehicle types. In this 5 year plan we will be replacing 236 units. The regular replacement of vehicles not only supports the activities of the business units but also allows them to work in a safe and reliable manner.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		2,100	2,700	2,750	3,000	3,078
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$2,100	\$2,700	\$2,750	\$3,000	\$3,078
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$2,100	\$2,700	\$2,750	\$3,000	\$3,078

	2009-10	Operating Costs			
		2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Fire Apparatus Replacement	CVJ01088		Paul Beauchamp	Fire and Emergency Services
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Equipment and Fleet	20		2009 -10	

Description of Project

The regular replacement of Fire Apparatus is essential to support the operations fo Halifax Regional Fire and Emergency Services. This budget will be used to fund the replacement of potentially 27 units over the 5 year plan. Each year the oldest units are assessed and those in greatest need of repairs are replaced in order to minimize operational costs. In the current 3 light rescue, 5 tankers, 16 engines, 1 tactical unit and 2 platform aerals. The replacements of these units not only replaces some of the oldest units but also allows Fire & Emergency Services to better supply apparatus to the operational stations.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		3,250	2,900	2,966	3,078	3,200
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$3,250	\$2,900	\$2,966	\$3,078	\$3,200
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q128 Fire Reserve)		350				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$350	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$2,900	\$2,900	\$2,966	\$3,078	\$3,200

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Fire Utility Replacement	CVJ01089		Paul Beauchamp	Fire and Emergency Services
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Equipment and Fleet	'8-10		2009 - 10	

Description of Project

The replacement of the Fire Services Utility Fleet is necessary for the support of the operations. This 5 year plan is for the replacement of 48 units over the life of the plan. The Utility Fleet is comprised of cars, small trucks, air supply units, boats, trailers, ATV, plow trucks etc. These units are used to support everything from forest fire operations, to fire inspections and training.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		230	250	300	300	300
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$230	\$250	\$300	\$300	\$300
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q206 Fire Services Reserve)		230	250	300	300	300
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$230	\$250	\$300	\$300	\$300
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Opticom Signalization System	CEJ01220		Paul Hopkins	Fire and Emergency
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Equipment and Fleet	7 to 10		2010	

Description of Project

To ensure that Fire and Emergency vehicles responding to emergencies can proceed safely through intersections, the Opticom Signalization System clears traffic for responding emergency vehicles and helps to ensure that they can proceed safely through intersections. Infrared emitters on the vehicles send out signals to traffic light sensors that then cause the lights to change so that the vehicles can safely proceed. The tentative plan for the 2009/10 budget year is to look at all of HRM and focus on areas that are not yet serviced by the Opticom system. The current target growth areas are Tantallon and Fall River as well as Burnside. The completion of this initiative will help to ensure the safety of Fire personnel while responding to calls and ultimately helps the public in their expectations of service delivery.

	Prev. Years	2009-10	Budget			
			2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget	638	80	80	80	80	80
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$638	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q206)		80	80	80	80	80
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
Net Budget	\$638	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Otter Lake Equipment	CWU01218	22	Jim Bauld	Solid Waste Resources
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Equipment and Fleet	10		2010	

Description of Project

Replacement of the equipment at the end of it's useful life as included in the contract. Some estimates were received from MIRROR NS in January 2009. Potential stationary equipment to be replaced or overhauled includes conveyors, compactors, bag breaker, shredder, agitators and ventilation systems.

Note that all yearly estimates are preliminary estimates only, provided by MIRROR NS. Schedule of items and cost estimates are updated annually.

All equipment shall be replaced and maintained to meet their expected useful life as per the contract and to ensure there are minimal disruptions in the service provided.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		1,351	2,486	1,856	1,557	1,633
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$1,351	\$2,486	\$1,856	\$1,557	\$1,633
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q123)		1,351	2,486	1,856	1,557	1,633
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$1,351	\$2,486	\$1,856	\$1,557	\$1,633
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Police Marked Cars	CVK01090		Paul Beauchamp	Police Services
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Equipment and Fleet	3 - 15		2009 - 10	

Description of Project

HRM Police Services uses the Fleet of Vehicles to provide services to the residents. The current fleet is comprised of vehicles used for Patrol, Investigation, By law, Animal Services, SWAT, Surveillance, and a variety of other services. The Fleet in total is at 262 units and has been growing through funds received from the Federal and Provincial Governments. This project is for the annual replacement of vehicles to support Police Services with safe and reliable equipment. Over the five year plan it replaces 260 units.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		1,725	1,740	1,850	1,925	1,850
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$1,725	\$1,740	\$1,850	\$1,925	\$1,850
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$1,725	\$1,740	\$1,850	\$1,925	\$1,850

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Police Negotiations Unit	CVK01205		Paul Beauchamp	Police Services
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Equipment and Fleet	10		2010 - 11	

Description of Project

Police services has seen a rise of incidents in which a long term deployment of officers and equipment to deal with a stand off or hostage situation. During such events the operation must be broken into the control of the scene and the negotiation to diffuse the situation.

It is imperative for both arms of the operation to work independently. The requirement for the negotiations unit is to allow the officers charged with diffusing the situation a safe and secure place to work from. The vehicle must not only be mobile but must also offer a place to work from, the appropriate communications equipment, and toilet facilities to facilitate independence during the situation that can be in play from several hours to several days.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget			0	0	125	
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$125	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$125	\$0

	Operating Costs					
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	
New Operating Expenditures		0	7	7	7	7
Less:						
New Operating Revenues		0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets		0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)		\$0	\$7	\$7	\$7	\$7
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)		0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Replacement Ice Resurfacer	CVU01207		Paul Beauchamp	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Equipment and Fleet	15		2009 10	

Description of Project

HRM either operates directly or supports the operations of many of the ice surfaces in HRM. This budget is for the replacement of one ice resurfacer per year. Fleet Services staff and Infrastructure and Asset Management will meet to determine which unit will be replaced annually. This will assure the operation with the greatest need will receive the replacement unit.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget					100	100
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$100
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$100

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Rural Refuse Trailers	CWU01215	1	Jim Bauld	Solid Waste Resources
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Equipment and Fleet	10		2009 - 10	

Description of Project

These trailers service the two Rural Refuse Depots in Sheet Harbour and Middle Musquodoboit where refuse loads are consolidated prior to transport to the Otter Lake Facilities. They should be on a maximum ten year replacement schedule. There are currently six units in the fleet, with the two oldest being a 1988 and a 1995 which are both in need of replacement. These two trailers have gone beyond their useful life.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		250		263		
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$263	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q123)		250		263		
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$263	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Self Contained Breathing Apparatus Replacement	CEJ01227		David Smith	Fire and Emergency
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Equipment and Fleet	10		2012	

Description of Project
<p>To replace 603 Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) equipment. Fire & Emergency currently use two types of Self Contained Breathing Apparatus(SCBA) equipment: 353 Scott and 250 Survivair for a total of 603 SCBA Packs; and have 1915 SCBA Bottles - 1128 Scott & 785 Survivair. This equipment is essential for firefighters and their safety. There are two types of SCBA's in use in our service, the bottles are not interchangeable. This situation is not conducive to inter-operability between the stations & firefighters. This situation also limits our ability to adequately support major crossover operations between Stations 19-63 where Scotts are used & Stations 2-18 Survivair. The Department of Environment and Labour also have restrictions on mixing of fire crews with dissimilar SCBA durations, (Occupational Safety General Regulations 195(2)). The standardization of the SCBA will increase the safety for all Firefighters, standardize training on equipment reducing the amount of training required, and also reduce the inventory requirements needed for repairs etc.</p>

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0	0	0	0	0
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Vehicle Weigh Scales	CHU01212		Paul Beauchamp	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Equipment and Fleet	20		2010-2011	

Description of Project

TPW uses its fleet of heavy trucks to move material such as salt, rock, gravel, sod, soil, etc. These trucks are required by legislation to stay within a maximum axle loading. This project is to purchase and install vehicle scales in two locations for the use of the Operational sections to weigh vehicles as they leave the yard. This will assure they stay within legal limits, and will aid in the tracking of the consumption of materials such as salt and gravel.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget			0			
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Halifax Regional Municipality
Approved Capital - Alphabetical List (000's \$)

Page #	Project Number	Project Description	Total Gross	Total Gross	Total Gross	Total Gross	Total Gross
			2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Industrial Parks							
E1	CQ300742	Aerotech Repositioning & Dvlmnt	-	1,000,000	-	2,000,000	-
E2	CQ300743	Bayers Lake Infill & Ragged Lk Dvlpmnt	-	2,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000	6,000,000
E3	CQ300741	Burnside & City of Lakes Development	2,000,000	6,000,000	4,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
E4	CQ300746	Development Consulting	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
E5	CQ300745	Park sign renewal & Maintenance	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
E6	CQ300748	Washmill Lake Court/102 Underpass/Regency	1,500,000	8,500,000	-	-	-
Total Industrial Parks			3,600,000	17,600,000	5,100,000	11,100,000	11,100,000

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Aerotech Repositioning and Development	CQ300742	2	Michael Wile	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Industrial Parks	50		2011	

Description of Project

To facilitate economic development through the creation of new commercial/industrial lands within Aerotech Business Park.

Aerotech has present acreage serviced and accessible for development as well as additional acreage for future expansion of the park. In 2004 a rezoning exercise commenced for Aerotech that would make the park available to a broader range of commercial/industrial uses. The rezoning process and overall sales and development of Aerotech have been put on hold until studies of present and future water and sewer capacities at Aerotech and the neighbouring Airport lands have been determined.

New street and service infrastructure with potential for both graded or ungraded new lot inventory.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget			1,000		2,000	
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$2,000	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q121)		0	1,000		2,000	
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$2,000	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs					
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less:						
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Bayers Lake Infill and Ragged Lake Development	CQ300743	10, 22	Michael Wile	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Industrial Parks	50		2011	

Description of Project

To facilitate economic development with the creation of new industrial/commercial lot inventory within Bayers Lake and Ragged Lake Business Parks.

To date more than 1.0 million sq.ft. of retail space and significant commercial/industrial space has been developed at Bayers Lake Business Park. High development costs of servicing the lands have limited the opportunity in recent years for providing access and services to new commercial lot inventory. However, the market demand from the retail sector and high end commercial uses is strong and may present development opportunities in Bayers Lake through either private or public development scenarios. Pending the completion of the Western commons Master Plan, Ragged Lake may also have development potential for new industrial/commercial developments as recommended in the Business Parks Functional Plan.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget			2,000	1,000	4,000	6,000
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$2,000	\$1,000	\$4,000	\$6,000
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q121)		0	2,000	1,000	4,000	6,000
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$2,000	\$1,000	\$4,000	\$6,000
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Burnside & City of Lakes Development	CQ300741	9	Michael Wile	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Industrial Parks	50		2010	

Description of Project

To support economic development objectives through the creation of new industrial/commercial lands within Burnside and new office lands within City of Lakes Business Parks.

Burnside is the pre-eminent Business Park in HRM and a primary component in the local economy. Development of Phase 12 within Burnside will continue in 2009/2010 to provide consistent delivery of and upgrades to infrastructure within the park in terms of new lot inventory, streets and services including the completed connection of Burnside to the North Dartmouth Trunk Sewer.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		2,000	6,000	4,000	5,000	5,000
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$2,000	\$6,000	\$4,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)						
Reserves (Q121)		2,000	6,000	4,000	5,000	5,000
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$2,000	\$6,000	\$4,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Development Consulting	CQ300746		Michael Wile	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Industrial Parks	10		2010	

Description of Project

Provision of development consulting as required to asses the potential expansion, servicing, development and miscellaneous consulting of specific parks as demand warrants.

Outside consultants are required on an as needed basis in support of the various projects, initiatives and functional planning of the business parks.

Required market, servicing, engineering studies, etc. in support of operation and development of the business parks.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		50	50	50	50	50
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q121)		50	50	50	50	50
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Parks Sign Renewal and Maintenance	CQ300745	2,9,16,22,23	Michael Wile	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Industrial Parks	10		2010	

Description of Project

Renew/enhance the wayfinding and branding signage for HRM owned Business Parks.

As the sign infrastructure in the various parks age, it is recommended that select renewals and improvements be planned and programmed to allow for better management of expenditures and to maintain the competitive advantage and attractiveness of the parks. Sign renewals to date under this program were completed in the City of Lakes, Bayers Lake and Aerotech Business Parks as well as some areas of Burnside. The program will continue to include renewal of the extensive number of signs in Burnside phased over a number of years as well as Ragged Lake and Lakeside Industrial Parks.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		50	50	50	50	50
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q121)		50	50	50	50	50
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Washmill Lake Court/102 Underpass/Regency Park Drive Development	CQ300748	10	Michael Wile	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Industrial Parks	50		2010	

Description of Project

To create a third entrance/exit to the Bayers Lake Business Park.

The proposed Highway 102 underpass is critical to the continued functionality and potential private and public expansion of the Bayers Lake Area. The completed connection will link Washmill Lake Court to Regency Park Drive and Main avenue.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		1,500	8,500			
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$1,500	\$8,500	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (Provincial)		1,000	5,667			
Reserves		500	2,833			
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$1,500	\$8,500	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs					
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less:						
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0	0

Halifax Regional Municipality
Approved Capital - Alphabetical List (000's \$)

Page #	Project Number	Project Description	Total Gross 2009/10	Total Gross 2010/11	Total Gross 2011/12	Total Gross 2012/13	Total Gross 2013/14
Metro Transit							
F1	CBX01155	200 Ilsley Avenue -Safety Upgrades	340,000	340,000	-	-	-
F2	CQU01223	Access Rd for new SatTransitGarage	2,715,000	-	-	-	-
F3	CVD00430	Access-A-Bus Replacement	440,000	440,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
F4	CVD00429	Access-A-Bus Expansion	-	440,000	-	-	-
F5	CVD00436	Biennial Ferry Refit	550,000	580,000	500,000	520,000	520,000
F6	CBT00437	Shelters Replacement/Expansion	305,000	105,000	105,000	105,000	105,000
F7	CBT00432	Bus Stop Accessibility	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
F8	CVD00434	Conventional Bus Expansion	-	7,000,000	8,525,000	6,940,000	6,940,000
F9	CVD00435	Conventional Bus Replacement	2,500,000	3,200,000	4,400,000	7,200,000	7,200,000
F10	CMU00974	Downtown Shuttle	-	-	2,916,000	-	-
F11	CMX01110	Farebox Technology	250,000	1,650,000	-	-	-
F12	CBX01171	Ferry Term Pontoon Protection(Bndl)	350,000	350,000	-	-	-
F13	CMX01229	FFE Ragged Lake Transit Facility	2,200,000	-	-	-	-
F14	CV300751	Harbour Link	-	3,238,000	-	-	-
F15	CMU00981	MetroLink	-	5,100,000	5,100,000	-	-
F16	CVD00431	Mid Life Bus Rebuild	655,000	655,000	655,000	655,000	655,000
F17	CMX01109	New/Expanded Transit Stations	750,000	1,000,000	3,082,000	1,373,000	1,373,000
F18	CMU00975	Peninsule Transit Corridor	1,714,000	-	-	-	-
F19	CMX01104	Rural Community Transit	2,100,000	1,000,000	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
F20	CB200427	Satellite Garage Facility	8,000,000	-	-	-	-
F21	CIU00875	Scheduling Software Upgrades	450,000	136,000	137,000	140,000	140,000
F22	CVD00433	Service Vehicle Replacement	140,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
F23	CMU01209	Transit Bike Racks	-	-	-	-	-
F24	CBX01164	Transit Facilities Upgrades(Bundle)	425,800	400,000	425,000	450,000	450,000
F25	CMU00982	Transit Security	570,000	400,000	425,000	450,000	450,000
F26	CMU01095	Transit Strategy	49,000	-	-	-	-
F27	CB200428	Transit Terminals Upgrade & Expansion	2,620,000	-	-	-	-
F28	CMU01203	VT&C Equipment Replacement	350,000	65,000	-	60,000	60,000
Total Metro Transit			27,598,800	26,284,000	26,905,000	20,028,000	20,028,000
			-	-	-	-	-

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
200 Ilsley Avenue - Safety Upgrades	CBX01155	9	Terry Gallagher	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	20+		2010	

Description of Project

This is a multi-year program that deals with the priority upgrades which impact safety and operating conditions at 200 Ilsley Avenue (Metro Transit Garage). Among the projects included in the 2009/10 recommendations are:

In-ground Hoists Replacement

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		340	340			
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$340	\$340	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$340	\$340	\$0	\$0	\$0

		Operating Costs				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures		0	0	0	0	0
Less:						
New Operating Revenues		0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets		0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)		0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Access Road and Extension of Ragged Lake Blvd - Required for Satellite Garage	CQU01223	22	Darren Young	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	20		2010	

Description of Project

As part of the Transit Satellite Garage, Ragged Lake Blvd (150 meters) and Long Lake Drive (350 meters) need to be extended the length of the property lines. An on ramp extend (500 meters) for the 103 is also required.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		2,715				
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$2,715	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$2,715	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Access-A-Bus Replacement	CVD00430	All	Pat Meagher	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	7		On-Going	

Description of Project

To recapitalize the para-transit fleet. Replacement of older Access-A-Bus vehicles to ensure safe and reliable para-transit service delivery.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget	440	440	440	450	450	450
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$440	\$440	\$440	\$450	\$450	\$450
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$440	\$440	\$440	\$450	\$450	\$450

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	7	7	7	7	7
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$7	\$7	\$7	\$7	\$7
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Access-A-Bus Expansion	CVD00429	All	Ops - Pat Meagher Cap - Paul Beauchamp	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category			Completion Date
Metro Transit	7			On-Going

Description of Project	
To increase the provision of service by Metro Transit Access-A-Bus, the paratransit service, through additional customer capacity and increased service boundary based on the expansion of the conventional transit service.	

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget			440			0
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$440	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$440	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs					
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	
New Operating Expenditures	0	296	62	0	313	
Less:						
New Operating Revenues	0	11	2	0	11	
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$285	\$60	\$0	\$302	
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	6	0	0	6	

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Biennial Ferry Refit	CVD00436	0	Jacek Dabrowski	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	On-Going		2010	

Description of Project

To perform preventative maintenance on ferry vessels and to perform maintenance as outlined in Ship Safety regulations. Includes drydocking, steel work, propeller rebuild, painting, engine repair or replacement on each of Transit's three ferries.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget	550	550	580	500	520	520
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$550	\$550	\$580	\$500	\$520	\$520
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$550	\$550	\$580	\$500	\$520	\$520

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Shelter Replacement/Expansion	CBT00437	0	Eddie Robar	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	20		On-Going	

Description of Project

To replace old and outdated bus shelters and continue expansion of current shelter program. Metro Transit bus shelter inventory is aging as many were installed as early as the 1970's. Over the last several years some shelters have been removed due to structural concerns. Expansion of bus shelters to provide shelter for a growing customer base.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		305	105	105	105	105
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$305	\$105	\$105	\$105	\$105
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$305	\$105	\$105	\$105	\$105

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Bus Stop Accessibility	CBT00432	0	Eddie Robar	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	25		On-going	

Description of Project

To provide infrastructure allowing access to people with disabilities as well as providing safe entry to the conventional transit system. Enhance the function and lessen the impact and improve the accessibility of transit waiting areas and increase and expand accessibility to Metro Transit's service through infrastructure improvements.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget	0	125	125	125	125	125
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$125	\$125	\$125	\$125	\$125
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$125	\$125	\$125	\$125	\$125

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Conventional Bus Expansion	CVD00434	0	Ops - Eddie Robar Cap - Paul Beauchamp	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	20		On - Going	

Description of Project

To expand conventional transit service within the HRM urban transit boundary. Based on Council Focus Area, continued service enhancements to alleviate capacity constraints and improve service to meet standards within the conventional transit system.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget	6		7,000	8,525	6,940	6,940
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$6	\$0	\$7,000	\$8,525	\$6,940	\$6,940
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$6	\$0	\$7,000	\$8,525	\$6,940	\$6,940

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	392	1,736	2,011	1,964	3,329
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	122	174	210	204	336
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$270	\$1,562	\$1,801	\$1,760	\$2,993
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	24	25	24	42

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Conventional Bus Replacement	CVD00435	0	Eddie Robar	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	20		On-Going	

Description of Project

Recapitalization of the Metro Transit Fleet. Includes the acquisition of Transit buses to replace an aging fleet. Buses are identified for replacement to best meet the ongoing demands of providing safe reliable transit service that is responsive to the ever changing demographics of HRM.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget	3,000	2,500	3,200	4,400	7,200	7,200
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$3,000	\$2,500	\$3,200	\$4,400	\$7,200	\$7,200
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$3,000	\$2,500	\$3,200	\$4,400	\$7,200	\$7,200

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	17	12	14	28	51
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$17	\$12	\$14	\$28	\$51
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Downtown Shuttle	CMU00974	0	Dave McCusker	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	20		2012	

Description of Project

Improve transit connections from Scotia Square and Halifax Ferry Terminal to Major destination within the regional center. The Hybrid Deisel Electric will be used to provide fast frequent service between key locations within Halifax downtown, such as shopping areas, hospitals, universities and transit hubs.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget	1,200	0	0	2,916	0	0
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$1,200	\$0	\$0	\$2,916	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$1,200	\$0	\$0	\$2,916	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	1,039	151	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	111	19	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$928	\$132	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	15	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Farebox Technology	CMX01110	All	Philip Herritt	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	5 years		On Going	

Description of Project

Implement a technological fare collection system using our existing electronic fareboxes.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		250	1,650			
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$250	\$1,650	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$250	\$1,650	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	546	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$546	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	3	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Ferry Terminal Pontoon Protection (Bundle)	CBX01171	0	Terry Gallagher	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	15+		2010	

Description of Project

This is a multi year program which addresses the life cycle planning of the long term pieces of infrastructure. Included in this project is installation of cathodic protection and removal of floating pontoons, inspection, and repair.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		350	350			
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$350	\$350	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$350	\$350	\$0	\$0	\$0

		Operating Costs				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures		0	0	0	0	0
Less:						
New Operating Revenues		0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets		0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)		0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Ragged Lake Transit Centre FFE	CMX01229	16	Darren Young	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	10		2010	

Description of Project

This project is dedicated to the supply and installation of all FFE needed to outfit the new Ragged Lake Transit Centre, such as office furniture, computers, brake lathe, etc.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		2,200				
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$2,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$2,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
HarbourLink	CV300751	12,21	David McCusker	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	Facilities 30 years Vessels 25 years		2011	

Description of Project

This project extends the ferry network to Mill Cove in Bedford and includes acquisition of two catamaran vessels and creation of a ferry terminal. The operating plan and viability of the project is based on studies already completed and work ongoing.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		0	3,238			
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$3,238	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$3,238	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs					
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15
New Operating Expenditures	0	1,946	2,921	0	0	0
Less:						
New Operating Revenues	0	143	1,027	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$1,803	\$1,894	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	19	20	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
MetroLink	CMU00981	0	Dave McCusker	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	20		2012	

Description of Project

Expand bus rapid transit service as indicated in the HRM regional plan. 2011-12 implement service to Clayton Park, 2012-13 implement service to Spryfield.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget	3,000	0	5,100	5,100	0	0
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$3,000	\$0	\$5,100	\$5,100	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$3,000	\$0	\$5,100	\$5,100	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	1,346	1,566	201	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	139	168	26	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$1,207	\$1,398	\$175	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	19	19	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Mid Life Bus Rebuild	CVD00431	Various	Paul Beauchamp	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	Varies		2010	

Description of Project

The project supports a twenty (20) year life for vehicles in the Conventional Transit Fleet and includes funds to rebuild approximately six (6) buses per year. This program will extend their useful life while reducing repair/maintenance costs for the balance of the years in service.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		655	655	655	655	655
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$655		\$655	\$655	\$655	\$655
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$655	\$655	\$655	\$655	\$655

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
New/Expanded Transit Stations	CMX01109	0	David McCusker	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	Buildings - 25 years Shelters - 10 years Parking facilities - 30 years		Ongoing	

Description of Project

This project creates new transit terminals and expands/enhances existing terminals to meet growing ridership demands. Priorities for 2009-10 are upgrades to terminals at Cobequid, Tacoma Drive and Highfield.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		750	1,000	3,082	1,373	1,373
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$750	\$1,000	\$3,082	\$1,373	\$1,373
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$750	\$1,000	\$3,082	\$1,373	\$1,373

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	20	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Peninsula Transit Corridor	CMU00975	0	David McCusker	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	30		2011	

Description of Project

This project will create transit priority measures and dedicated transit lanes to facilitate movement of transit vehicles across the Halifax Peninsula.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		1,714				
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$1,714	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$1,714	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Rural Community Transit	CMX01104	0	David McCusker	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	Vehicles - 5 years Parking facilities - 30 years		2015	

Description of Project

The first phase of rural community transit is express service using Highways 103 (Tantallon, Stillwater Lake), 102 (Fall River, Airport, Enfield), 107 (Lake Echo, Porter's Lake, Musquodoboit) and 101 (McCabe Lake). The plan is described in the January 2008 study: HRM Regional Transit Plan - Park & Ride, Express and Rural Transportation Services. The first phase of the service is to Tantallon scheduled to begin in August, 2009. Funding in 2009-10 will be focused on park-and-ride facilities and acquisition of sites for future phases.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget	445	2,100	1,000	0	1,500	1,500
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$445	\$2,100	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,500
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$445	\$2,100	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,500

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	597	83	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	61	10	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$536	\$73	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	8	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Satellite Garage Facility	CB200427	22	Phillip Townsend & Scott Smith	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	50		2010	

Description of Project

Site, design and construction for a satellite transit facility. The facility is needed to accommodate fleet maintenance and Metro Transit storage functions due to the recent growth in the transit fleet.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget	16,600	8,000				
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$16,600	\$8,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (Transit Trust)	13,000	0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab) LIC		0				
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$13,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$3,600	\$8,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	312	3,040	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$312	\$3,040	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	35	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Scheduling Software Upgrade Version II	CIU00875	0	Eddie Robar	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	5		On-Going	

Description of Project

To achieve efficiencies in the daily operations of HRM's Public Transit system.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget	560	450	136	137	140	140
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$560	\$450	\$136	\$137	\$140	\$140
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$560	\$450	\$136	\$137	\$140	\$140

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	91	10	10	10	10
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$91	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Service Vehicle Replacement	CVD00433	All	Paul Beauchamp	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	4		On - Going	

Description of Project

Vehicle replacement program for service vehicles used by Metro Transit staff to support, monitor and evaluate daily operational service delivery. The vehicles have a very high usage ratio resulting in limited lifespan.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		140	60	60	60	60
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$140	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$140	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Transit Bike Racks	CMU01209	0	Eddie Robar	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	10		2010	

Description of Project

This project is intended to fully equip Metro Transit's bus fleet with bike racks to encourage HRM residents to participate in active transportation. Equipping the fleet will instantly provide Metro Transit and HRM with 16 additional bike accessible routes.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		0				
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs					
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less:						
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Transit Facilities Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01164	0	Terry Gallagher	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Transit	20		2010	

Description of Project

This is a multi year program that deals with priority recapitalization projects which impact the safety and operation conditions at HRM Transit Facilities.

Among the projects recommended in 2009/10, the following are included:

- 150 Thornhill - concrete work
- 200 IIsley - doors
- Halifax Ferry Terminal - ramp repairs

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		426	400	425	450	450
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$426	\$400	\$425	\$450	\$450
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$426	\$400	\$425	\$450	\$450

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Transit Security	CMU00982	0	Doug Mosher	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	8		On - Going	

Description of Project

The Transit Security project will provide funding for the installation of security measures on the Transit Ferry system to meet Marine Security legislative requirements and to provide ongoing maintenance for all transit security related measures that are being and have been installed within the transit system to better protect operators and passengers.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget	1,287	570	400	425	450	450
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$1,287	\$570	\$400	\$425	\$450	\$450
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (Transport Canada)		394				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)						
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)						
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$394	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$1,287	\$176	\$400	\$425	\$450	\$450

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	35	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$35	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Transit Strategy	CMU01095	All	Eddie Robar	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	5		2014	

Description of Project

To identify the direction for transit services and fares for future years. This strategy will involve all aspects of transit services and identify a go forward plan for service implementations and a fare strategy that are consistent with the demand for services throughout HRM. This report will assist in the direction and coordination of future budget cycles.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget	280	49	0	0	0	0
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$280	\$49	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$280	\$49	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Transit Terminals Upgrade & Expansion	CB200428	0	Eddie Robar	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	Buildings - 25 Shelters - 10 Parking facilities - 30		Ongoing	

Description of Project

Metro Transit identified a plan to upgrade and expand transit terminals to allow for growth and capacity increase in the transit service. Service increased has put a strain on the existing Dartmouth bridge terminal. The funding identified in 06/07 is for construction of a new bridge terminal. \$1M of funds identified in 09/10 are to supplement the funding approved in previous years. \$1.62M will be allocated to supplement the construction of a new Lacewood terminal.

	Prev. Years	2009-10	Budget			
			2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		2,620				
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$2,620	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$2,620	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

		Operating Costs				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures		0	0	0	0	0
Less:						
New Operating Revenues		0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets		0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)		0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
VT&C Equipment Replacement	CMU01203	All	Philip Herritt	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Metro Transit	3 to 10		On Going	

Description of Project

Maintenance and replacement of vehicle tracking and communications hardware to ensure full system capability providing a safe public transit system for our employees and customers.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		350	65	0	60	60
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$350	\$65	\$0	\$60	\$60
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$350	\$65	\$0	\$60	\$60

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Halifax Regional Municipality
Approved Capital - Alphabetical List (000's \$)

Page #	Project Number	Project Description	Total Gross 2009/10	Total Gross 2010/11	Total Gross 2011/12	Total Gross 2012/13	Total Gross 2013/14
Parks and Playgrounds							
G1	CPX01061	Artificial Fields	120,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,400,000	600,000
G2	CPX01179	Athletic Field/Park Equip (Bundle)	50,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000
G3	CPX01180	Ball Field Upgrades (Bundle)	125,000	125,000	178,000	150,000	200,000
G4	CPX01181	Cemetery Upgrades (Bulk)	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
G5	CSE00937	Dartmouth Harbourfront Trails	-	-	-	-	-
G6	CPX01230	Dingle Tower-Restoration Plaques/Lions	700,000	-	-	-	-
G7	CPX01183	Horticultural Renovations	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
G8	CDX01214	Indoor Soccer/Field Sport Facility	-	11,100,000	-	-	-
G9	CPX01184	Lawn Bowling Facilities (Bundle)	20,000	20,000	20,000	50,000	50,000
G10	CPX01015	Mainland Common Development	-	50,000	100,000	100,000	50,000
G11	CPX01177	New Ball field Development (Bundle)	750,000	-	-	-	-
G12	CPX01188	New Street Trees Program (Bundle)	225,000	175,000	225,000	250,000	250,000
G13	CPX01185	New Parks & Playgrounds (Bundle)	958,000	250,000	250,000	158,000	400,000
G14	CPX01187	New Sports Field Developmnt(Bundle)	150,000	-	-	-	-
G15	CPX01186	New Sports Court Developmnt(Bundle)	100,000	57,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
G16	CPX01189	Outdoor/SprayPools&Fountains(Bndle)	50,000	150,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
G17	CPX01149	Park Land Acquisition	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
G18	CPX01190	Parks Upgrades (Bundle)	1,258,000	350,000	375,000	400,000	358,000
G19	CPX01191	Pathways-Park, Hrm Wide (Bundle)	125,000	125,000	135,000	125,000	125,000
G20	CPX01192	Playgrnd Upgrds&Replacemnts(Bundle)	727,000	350,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
G21	CPU00930	Point Pleasant Park Upgrades	300,000	300,000	300,000	400,000	400,000
G22	CPX01193	Public Gardens Upgrades	75,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
G23	CPX01194	Regional Park Washroom Facilit's(Bundle)	100,000	-	200,000	-	200,000
G24	CDG00983	Regional Trails: Maintenance	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
G25	CPX01133	Regional Trails Acquisition	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
G26	CDG00984	Regional Trails-Active Transport-Gas Tax	-	-	-	-	-
G27	CPX01196	Regional Trails Active Transportation	750,000	750,000	800,000	750,000	850,000
G28	CPX01198	Skateboarding/Bike Facilit's(Bndle)	300,000	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
G29	CPX01199	Sports Court Upgrades (Bundle)	265,000	250,000	300,000	300,000	400,000
G30	CPX01200	Sports Field Upgrades (Bundle)	50,000	125,000	175,000	150,000	200,000
G31	CPX01201	Street Tree Replacement Program	150,000	175,000	185,000	175,000	175,000
G32	CPX01178	Track and Field Upgrades (Bundle)	80,000	50,000	550,000	50,000	50,000
G33	CPX01060	World Canoe Championships-Lk Banook	1,600,000	-	-	-	-
Total Parks & Playgrounds			9,928,000	16,637,000	5,678,000	6,093,000	6,093,000

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Artificial Fields (Bundle)	CPX01061	0	Blair Blakeney	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	15		2010	

Description of Project

Phased completion of the East Region and Mainland Common Facilities and future development of new artificial sports fields as master planning determines the Mainland Common and East Dartmouth facilities although now in operation have not been fully completed in terms permanent support ammenties including changes rooms , washrooms, storage, spectator seating and indoor viewing / meeting rooms.

Recomended 2009/10 - Mainland Common: Expand bleacher are back on the south field end, and fence warm-up field. East Region: Main Entrance Sign and Electrical upgrades for sound system.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		120	1,000	100	1,400	600
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$120	\$1,000	\$100	\$1,400	\$600
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$120	\$1,000	\$100	\$1,400	\$600

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Athletic Field & Park Equipment (Bundle)	CPX01179	0	Blair Blakeney	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	10		2010	

Description of Project

This program is for the replacement and new requirements of park and athletic field equipment, which includes, but is not limited to, such items as bleachers, soccer goals, basketball standards, track & field equipment, picnic tables, benches, garbage receptacles, planters, and signs, as required through condition assessments by various Park Operations Divisions.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		50	85	85	85	85
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$50	\$85	\$85	\$85	\$85
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$50	\$85	\$85	\$85	\$85

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Ball Field Upgrades (Bundle)	CPX01180	0	Blair Blakeney	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	10-15		2010	

Description of Project

This budget program is designed to address the safety conditions and changing program requirements of the existing inventory of baseball/softball fields across HRM. Items addressed under this program may include regrading, sodding, drainage system upgrades, fencing replacement, lighting replacement, and amenity requirements such as parking.

Recommended for 2009/10 is work on the following fields:

District 5 - Maybank #1 - Backstop replacment/fencing- \$7,500

District 6 - Beazley Senior Baseball - various items in preparation for the Canadian Senior Baseball Championship - \$25,000

District 12 - North Commons- backstop replacement on 3 fields- \$18,000

District 22 - Terence Bay- drainage upgrades-\$10,000

District 23 - Hubbards Baseball - Dugouts and infield upgrades- \$15,000

HRM Block Funding-\$49,500

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		125	125	178	150	200
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$125	\$125	\$178	\$150	\$200
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$125	\$125	\$178	\$150	\$200

	2009-10	Operating Costs			
		2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Cemetery Upgrades (Bundle)	CPX01181	0	Brian Phelan	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	10-15		2010	

Description of Project

This project is designed to address life cycle refurbishment and expansions at the seven municipally owned and operated cemeteries. Items addressed in this project include headstone integrity, fences, roads, lost headstones, etc. Of particular note, there are several kilometres of decorative ornamental fencing surrounding the perimeter of many of those cemeteries.

The recommended program for 2009/10 is to complete the landscaping on the expansion areas within the Fairview and Mount Hermon Cemeteries.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		50	50	50	50	50
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Dartmouth Harbourfront Trails- Community Integration Fund	CSE00937	0	Peter Bigelow	RPP- IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	25		2010	

Description of Project

A portion of the Dartmouth Harbourfront Trail was completed last year at a total contract cost of \$755,000. HRM's Regional Trail program is applying for the operational cost for capital. This trail was built with Harbour Solutions, Community Integration Fund which pertains to the July 5, 2005 Council Report.

A high degree of maintenance care will be required. Direct delivery maintenance includes P1 Winter Maintenance, seasonal mowing, railing, treadway and drainage care as well as horticultural planting care and litter control.

Three Seasonal Labourers to assist the Trail Maintenance Coordinator is required in this operations allocation. The seasonal labourers will also tend to HRM's direct delivery AT trails. (Primarily Portland Estates Trail System, Sackville Trail and this Dartmouth Trail).

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	50	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)		0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Dingle Tower-Restoration Plaques & Lions	CPX01230	17	Terry Gallagher	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Heritage Asset	100		2010	

In 1908, Sir Sandford Fleming donated the property to the citizens of Halifax for use as a park and proposed the construction of a tower within the "Dingle" to commemorate the 150th anniversary of the establishment of representative government in Nova Scotia; the province having been the first colony in the British Empire outside the United Kingdom to have such a form of government.

An ardent imperialist, Fleming also intended the proposed tower to serve as a memorial to the development of parliamentary institutions in the British Empire, now the Commonwealth. The plan was accepted by the City of Halifax and the local Canadian Club undertook a fundraising drive to raise money for construction. Donations were received from throughout the British Empire and plaques commemorating the contributions, as well as stones from all of the countries of the Empire were placed on the interior walls.

"Dingle Tower" was formally dedicated in an impressive ceremony in August 1912 by Canada's Governor General the Duke of Connaught who was Queen Victoria's son Prince Arthur. The presence of members of the Royal Family and dignitaries from other parts of the Empire emphasized the importance of the occasion.

Two large bronze lions at the foot of the tower were donated by the Royal Colonial Institute of London in 1913. They were designed by British sculptor, Albert Bruce-Joy and are similar to Sir Edwin Landseer's lions at Nelson's Column in Trafalgar Square.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		700				
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		350				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$350	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$350	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Horticultural Renovations (Bundle)	CPX01183	0	Brian Phelan	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	10+		2010	

Description of Project

The Horticultural Renovations program addresses the rehabilitation of various planting and shrub beds within parks, greenbelts, and medians throughout HRM. The objective is to instill civic pride in the beautification of HRM's parks and open spaces, also an important component of the Municipality's strong involvement in the National "Communities in Bloom" program.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		50	50	50	50	50
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	5	5	5	5	5
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Indoor Soccer and Field Sport Facility	CDX01214	10	Peter Bigelow	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	40		2010	

Description of Project

Construction of an indoor field for soccer and other field sports. The proposed facility is an expansion of the existing partnership which exists between HRM and Soccer Nova Scotia at the Mainland Common. The project is identified in the Indoor Facilities Masterplan approved by Regional Council.

The facility will provide a full size indoor artificial field which can accomodate three indoor games at one time. The building will also serve HRM's outdoor artificial field immediately adjacent to the proposed building with washrooms, change facilities and other amenities, creating a year round sport field complex.

Other funding sources will be required.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget			11,100			
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$11,100	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)			10,100			
Reserves (describe on sources tab)						
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)			1,000			
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$11,100	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	66	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$66	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Lawn Bowling Facilities (Bundle)	CPX01184	0	Blair Blakeney	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	15+ 2010			

Description of Project

This program is designed to address life cycle refurbishment or replacement of the major components of these facilities including; turf greens, plinth boards, drainage systems, irrigation systems, lighting and fencing.

Recommended for 2009/10:

Wanderers- Restoration of practise green- \$7,500
 Dartmouth- Replacement of board hangers- \$6,500
 Bedford- Refurbishment of greens- \$6,000

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		20	20	20	50	50
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$50	\$50
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$50	\$50

	2009-10	Operating Costs			
		2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Mainland Common Development	CPX01015	0	Blair Blakeney	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	15		2009	

Description of Project

The Mainland Common Development provides for a phased approach for the continued development of the various outdoor facilities at this site including: ballfield(s), trails, sports courts, passive park areas, general landscaping

Due to the scale of construction for the new Mainland Community Centre and the ongoing site planning for an expansion of the SNS building. Staff is recommending a one year funding recess for this program. This will allow a year to address the impact of these new larger facilities on the site and provide time to revisit the overall Master Plan for the entire Common area.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget			50	100	100	50
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$100	\$100	\$50
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$100	\$100	\$50

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	5	10	10	5
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$5	\$10	\$10	\$5
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
New Ball Field Development (Bundle)	CPX01177		Blair Blakeney	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	15+		2010	

Description of Project

This program addresses the community demand for new baseball/softball facilities, based on priority needs.

Recommended for 2009/10:

District 2 - Class A Junior Level Baseball field , to be located in the Waverley Sports Park.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		750				
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$750	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (Prov. Rec. Facility Grant)		250				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	2009-10	Operating Costs			
		2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	50	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	1	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
New Street Trees Program (Bundle)	CPX01188	0	Brian Phelan	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	50+		2010	

Description of Project

Through this program, new street trees would be planted in areas identified through the Urban Forest Master Plan at an average cost of approximately \$400 per tree. Trees provide a major environmental role in sustaining urban air quality, and limiting thermo-heating. Trees also sequester carbon, thus playing a significant role in greenhouse gas reduction. Generally trees add aesthetic value to HRM's streetscapes and open spaces.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		225	175	225	250	250
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$225	\$175	\$225	\$250	\$250
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$225	\$175	\$225	\$250	\$250

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	11	17	22	25	25
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$11	\$17	\$22	\$25	\$25
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
New Parks and Playgrounds (Bundle)	CPX01185	0	Blair Blakeney	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	15+		2010	

Description of Project

This budget program is for the construction of new parks and playgrounds and includes beach areas, passive landscape sites, walking paths, parking/access, playgrounds, courts and required amenities. Recommended for 2009/10 with approximate estimates:

- District 4 - Auburn Drive Park- \$15,000
- District 7 - Portland Hills- (C/S \$28,000)
- District 10 - Stratfordway Park- \$30,000
- District 15- Burton Ettinger School Playground- \$60,000 (C/S \$30,000)
- District 17 - Old CA Beckett School Site- \$30,000
- District 19 - Sackville Heights School Playground- \$250,000 (C/S \$220,000)
- District 21 - Bedford South School Playground- \$90,000 (C/S \$60,000)
- District 20 - William Henry "Harry" Little Park- \$20,000
- District 22 - Glen Gary Estates Park- \$150,000 (C/S \$120,000)
- District 22 - North Green Road Park- \$15,000
- District 22 - MacDonald Lake/ Prospect River Road Park- \$60,000 (C/S \$10,000)
- District 23 - Fox Hollow/ St. Margarets Village- \$140,000 (C/S \$80,000)
- District 23 - Birch Bear Subdivision Park- \$70,000 (C/S \$20,000)

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		958	250	250	158	400
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$958	\$250	\$250	\$158	\$400
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (Prov. Rec. Grant & Dev. Agree, Portland Hills)		288				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (Community Contributions)		290				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$578	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$380	\$250	\$250	\$158	\$400

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	65	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$65	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	1	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
New Sports Field Development (Bundle)	CPX01187	0	Blair Blakeney	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	15-20		2010	

Description of Project

This budget program provides for the construction of new sports fields, and required amenities:

Recommended for 2009/10 is the remaining 50% contribution of \$150,000 to Dalhousie University, towards the recently installed artificial turf on Wickwire Field. This is based on a Council approved Service Level Agreement , with Dalhousie to ensure community access to this facility.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		150				
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
New Sports Court Development (Bundle)	CPX01186	0	Blair Blakeney	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	15-20		2010	

Description of Project

This budget program provides for the development of new sports courts throughout HRM in order to meet the needs identified in the growing communities. These include tennis, basketball or multi-purpose courts.

Recommended for 2009/10: Multi-purpose court in East Preston (District 3)

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		100	57	100	100	100
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$100	\$57	\$100	\$100	\$100
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (Prov. Rec. Facility Grant)		25				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (Community Contribution)		25				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$50	\$57	\$100	\$100	\$100

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	5	5	10	10	10
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$5	\$5	\$10	\$10	\$10
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Outdoor/Spray Pools & Fountains (Bundle)	CPX01189	0	Blair Blakeney	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	20+		2010	

Description of Project

Outdoor/spray pools and fountains provide outdoor summer aquatic opportunities focused toward youth. Presently, there are five spray pools and four outdoor pools, within HRM's park system. These facilities require life cycle upgrades to address such items as plumbing/ filtration systems, fencing, electrical , building upgrades and the structural integrity of concrete pool elements.

Recommended for 2009/10:

Bedford Lions Outdoor Pool- Fencing- \$22,000

Engineering Tender/Specifications and costing to rebuild small pool section, planned for construction in 2010 - \$20,000

Block Funds- \$8,000

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		50	150	50	50	50
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$50	\$150	\$50	\$50	\$50
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$50	\$150	\$50	\$50	\$50

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Parkland Aquisitions	CPX01149	0	Peter Bigelow	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks and Playgrounds	Unlimited		2010	

Description of Project

To fund acquisition of strategic parklands through purchase in support of the HRM's regional park and trails system.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		500	500	500	500	500
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Parkland Reserve - Q107)		500	500	500	500	500
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	30	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Park Upgrades (Bundle)	CPX01190	0	Blair Blakeney	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	15-20		2010	

Description of Project

This budget program provides for the life cycle refurbishment of the existing regional, community, and neighbourhood passive park sites. This includes such amenities as landscaping, drainage, replacement of major amenities, lighting upgrades, fencing etc.

Recommended for 2009/10:

- District 1 - Petpeswick Wharf- \$20,000
- District 1 - Peace Peace Park- \$90,000 (C/S \$60,000)
- District 6 - Shubie Park Maintenance Garage- \$60,000
- District 9 - Northbrook Park- \$20,000
- District 12 - Halifax Common Special Event Plaza- \$928,000 (C/S \$600,000)
- District 14 - Hoseshoe Island Park- \$40,000
- District 17 - Flemming Park- \$30,000
- District 23 - Bay Look-off Wharf- \$20,000
- HRM Block Funds- \$50,000

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		1,258	350	375	400	358
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$1,258	\$350	\$375	\$400	\$358
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (Provincial Rec Grant)		180				
Reserves (Hotel Tax)		300				
LIC						
Other funding (CC & Concert Fund)		180				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$660	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$598	\$350	\$375	\$400	\$358

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	25	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$25	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Pathways - Park, HRM Wide (Bundle)	CPX01191	0	Blair Blakeney	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	10+		2010	

Description of Project

This budget program is designed to address new development and capital refurbishment to elements such as asphaltting, regrading, top dressing, fencing, bridges, etc., to municipally owned pathways located at entrances into or through parks and green spaces.

Recommended for 2009/10 is Block Funding \$125,000, a list of requested projects will be prioritized by staff in consultation with affected District Councillors.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		125	125	135	125	125
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$125	\$125	\$135	\$125	\$125
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$125	\$125	\$135	\$125	\$125

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Playground Upgrades & Replacement (Bundle)	CPX01192		Blair Blakeney	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	12-15		2010	

Description of Project

This program was designed to provide safe and functional play oportunities for children, through annual upgrades and replacements to 340 municipal playgrounds. Through this project, items such as upgrading equipment, productive surfacing, or complete replacements to meet the CSA Children's Playspaces and Equipment Standards - Z614-07 are addressed. Through Municipal Operations Services, municipal playgrounds are assessed under the CSA compliances survey in order to identify priorities.

Recommended for 2009/10 :

- District 1 - Dutch Settlement Schhol- \$30,000
- District 3 - Nelson Whynder School- \$30,000
- District 3 - Porter's Lake Community Centre- \$150,000 (C/S \$120,000)
- District 4 - Shrewsbury Drive- \$25,000
- District 7 - Poplar Drive- \$20,000
- District 8 - Cow Bay / Dyke Road- \$20,000
- District 9 - Monique Park- 12,000
- District 13 - St. Mary's Boat Club- \$25,000
- District 14 - Oxford School- \$90,000 (C/S \$60,000)
- District 16 - Rockingham School- \$30,000
- District 19 - Millwood School- \$75,000 (C/S \$45,000)
- District 20 - Caudle Park School- \$30,000
- District 21 - Millview Park- \$15,000
- District 23 - Pierre Gingrous Park- \$20,000
- District 23 - Strafford Memorial School- \$30,000
- HRM Compliance Program- \$100,000

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		727	350	400	400	400
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$727	\$350	\$400	\$400	\$400
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (Prov. Rec. Facility Grant)		115				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (Community Contributions)		110				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$225	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$502	\$350	\$400	\$400	\$400

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Point Pleasant Park Upgrades	CPU00930	13	Blair Blakeney	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	10+		2010	

Description of Project

This project provides recapitalization of Point Pleasant Park, which is HRM's most widely used Regional Park, with an estimated 1.5 million visitors per year. Through the Point Pleasant Park master planning process, a long term capital plan has been established which will be recommended for development through a phased approach. This will include major overhaul to the roads and paths, shoreline stabilization, parking lots, gates and entrances, amenities, and special features.

Recommended for 2009/10 is \$300,000 for shoreline stabilization phase.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		300	300	300	400	400
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$400	\$400
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$400	\$400

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Public Gardens Upgrades	CPX01193	12	Blair Blakeney	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	25+		2010	

Description of Project

The Public Gardens has received major restoration since "Hurricane Juan" thanks to public donations and Federal Relief Funds. There is still further infrastructure in need of a major overall or replacement in order to maintain the integrity of the key infrastructure within the Public Gardens and to ensure public safety and functionality.

Recommended for 2009/10 is \$75,000 to address the sign program, drainage upgrades and fencing.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		75	100	100	100	100
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$75	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$75	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Regional Park Washroom Facilities	CPX01194	0	Blair Blakeney	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	20		2010	

Description of Project

This budget program is for providing the construction of permanent washroom buildings and required servicing at Regional and District level park facilities, where need is determined by greater use and issue of public health. In areas not serviced by municipal water and sewer, composting or holding tank systems are utilized.

Recommended for 2009/10:

District 4 - Cole Harbour Commons- \$40,000 to cover funding short fall

District 5 - Grahams Grove- \$50,000 to partnership with the Dartmouth Kiwanas Club on portion of a new building to replace old washrooms and combine current portable building, canoe storage, canteen trailer and in addition create new meeting and program space.

District 12 - Wanderers Grounds - replace roof- \$10,000

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		100	0	200	0	200
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$200
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$200

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	15	0	15	15	15
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$15	\$0	\$15	\$15	\$15
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager		Business Unit
Regional Trails Life Cycle Maintenance	CDG00983	0	Peter	Bigelow	RPP-IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category			Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	10			2009	

Description of Project

Funds will be used for life cycle maintenance for 11 community built trails under the Halifax Regional Trails Association's Maintenance Agreement. The funding will provide life cycle surface, bridge, repair and upgrades above and beyond the regular annual maintenance requirements of trails.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		100	100	100	100	100
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Regional Trails Acquisition	CPX01133	0	Peter Bigelow	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	25		2014	

Description of Project

The Regional Trails Program requires access to land in order to provide linear continuity. These lands are region-wide. Among these are the planned Active Transportation and Phase II Trans Canada Trail from Point Pleasant Park to the Fairview/Chester Spur area requires acquisition of CN land along the rail cut and rail line. The required land acquisition of about 2.5 million sq. ft. or 57 acres has been defined. Regional trails projects are phased over a number of years as recommended below. An amount of \$200,000 is required for each phase of the land acquisition.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		200	200	200	200	200
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Parkland Reserve Q107)		200	200	200	200	200
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Regional Trails - MRIF Capital to Operations	CDG00984	0	Peter Bigelow	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	15-25			

Description of Project

Operating Cost of Capital Budget will be used to provide funding for a full time maintenance supervisor which will provide maintenance for the following Municipal Rural Infrastructure funded trails projects: Dartmouth Harbourfront Trail, Conrad Bridge to Mic Mac Blvd section, Halifax Urban Greenway - Phase 1 as well as providing maintenance resourcing for the maintenance eligible community built trails in HRM. The MRIF Funding was approved by Council Report March 28, 2006 and the capital budget approved as part of the 2007-08 budget process. The capital cost of the projects is 1,209,000 and the funding will be spent by in the 2009-2010 construction season.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	90	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	1	0	0	0	0

Project Supplemental Report

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Regional Trails Active Transportation	CPX01196		Peter Bigelow	Infrastructure & Asset Management
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	20-25		2010	

Description of Project

Halifax Regional Trails Active Transportation includes 19 Community Trail Projects as well as partnership proposals between HRM corporate agencies in the urban core. Priorities pertain to the Regional Trails Plan and HRM's Active Transportation Plan. This AT infrastructure delivers off road, multi use trail connections between communities and neighbourhoods throughout HRM. The primary corridors are aimed at a large percent of HRM residents and provide healthy, green AT mobility for the evolving sustainable transportation network across HRM.

HRM envisions an integrated trail system that will be comparable to other major cities in North America and Europe, whereby Active Transportation is a safe and desirable option for pedestrian and bikers alike.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		750	750	800	750	850
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$750	\$750	\$800	\$750	\$850
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$750	\$750	\$800	\$750	\$850

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	50	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)		0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Skateboarding & Bike Parks (Bundle)	CPX01198	0	Blair Blakeney	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	10-15		2010	

Description of Project

The Skateboarding Facilities program is designed to address the growing demand for skateboarding and bike parks. The objective of this project began in 2001/02 with staff presenting a plan to address the demand for skateboarding and BMX style bikes on a regional basis.

Recommended for 2009/10 : Concrete Skateboard Park, located at the Captain William Spry Community Centre.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		300	150	150	0	150
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$300	\$150	\$150	\$0	\$150
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (Prov. Rec. Facility Grant)		100				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (Community Contribution)		50				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$0	\$150

	2009-10	Operating Costs			
		2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	30	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	1	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Sports Court Upgrades	CPX01199	0	Blair Blakeney	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	10+		2010	

Description of Project

This budget program provides for the life cycle refurbishment of tennis, basketball, ball hockey courts, and horseshoe pits. Staff has recently completed an inventory and conditions assessment of 237 sports courts throughout HRM, and results show that 76 courts require surface reconstruction, 26 courts require major fencing and 46 courts require equipment replacement.

Recommended for 2009/10:

- District 1- Lakefront School- \$15,000
- District 1- Upper Musquodoboic School- \$30,000 (C/S \$15,000)
- District 8 - Chadwick St./ Renfew St.- \$70,000
- District 9 - Northbrook Tennis- \$70,000
- District 11- North End Tennis/ Outdoor Rink- \$40,000 with additional \$40,000 from District 11 Capital
- District 13 - St. Mary's Boat Club Tennis- \$25,000 with additional \$40,000 from District 14 Capital
- Block Funds- \$15,000

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		265	250	300	300	400
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$265	\$250	\$300	\$300	\$400
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (Prov. Rec. Facility Grant)		10				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (Community Contribution)		5				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$15	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$250	\$250	\$300	\$300	\$400

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Sports Field Upgrades (Bundle)	CPX01200		Blair Blakeney	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - Refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	10-15		2010	

Description of Project

This budget program is designed to address safety and life cycle refurbishments to sports fields. Items addressed under this program include resodding, top soiling, compost top dressing, drainage upgrades, irrigation system, fencing replacement, and major amenity requirements, such as parking.

Recommended: Block Funding \$50,000.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		50	125	175	150	200
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$50	\$125	\$175	\$150	\$200
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$50	\$125	\$175	\$150	\$200

		Operating Costs				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures		0	0	0	0	0
Less:						
New Operating Revenues		0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets		0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)		0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Street Tree Replacement	CPX01201	0	Brian Phalen	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	50+		2010	

Description of Project

Trees provide major physical, environmental and aesthetic value to our streetscapes and public open spaces. The HRM Wide Urban Forest Master Plan provides the framework for the overall priorities and operation guidelines, so that resources are maximized to ensure delivery on this project in a cost effective manner.

HRM lost approximately 4000 urban street trees during Hurrican Juan and is continuing a phased approach to strategically replace these. Although the cost for cleanup and removal of damaged tress from Hurrican Juan were recoverable from Disaster Relief Funds, the cost of replacement stock was not recoverable. It should also be noted that the morbidity rate of existing stock is approximately 400 street trees per year. The average replacement cost is \$595. per tree.

Recommended for 2009/10: \$150,000 , capacity for approximately 215 trees.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		150	175	185	175	175
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$150	\$175	\$185	\$175	\$175
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$150	\$175	\$185	\$175	\$175

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Track & Field Upgrades	CPX01178	0	Blair Blakeney	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	10-15		2010	

Description of Project

The budget program addresses the life cycle requirements of the track infrastructure, support amenities and major equipment requirements. Staff is planning to undertake a complete Track and Field Rationalization Study in 2009, to lay-out a re-capitalization plan and determine a strategy in the delivery of this costly park infrastructure.

Recommended for 2009/10:

Metropolitan Track: \$20,000 to re-mediate the surface through another season of use. The track surface is now at a point that it must be re-built for continued long term use. Depending on the results of a rationalization study and to what level of service standard is determined for this facility; resurfacing can range between \$550,000 to \$1,000,000 plus.

Beazley Track: \$50,000 towards the construction of an equipment storage garage and events office.

Block Funds- Equipment \$10,000

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		30	50	550	50	50
Gross Capability budget		50				
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$80	\$50	\$550	\$50	\$50
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$80	\$50	\$550	\$50	\$50

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	6	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$6	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
World Canoe Championships - Lake Banook	CPX01060	5	Blair Blakeney	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Parks & Playgrounds	20+		2009	

Description of Project

This project is a two year plan to bring the Lake Banook Canoe Course and surrounding municipal support infrastructure to a world standard. HRM staff is part of an Event Committee comprised of representatives from the Federal and Provincial Governments, along with the Governing Sport Body. HRM's role is to focus on the improvements to support the spectator comforts on the south side of the lake, and to provide functional upgrades to support the athletes and event organization on the north side.

Work is comprised of major enhancements to Lions Beach, Birch Cove, Silvers Hill, event areas along Prince Albert Road. Included in these enhancements are several new amenities such as lighting, walkways, stairways, additional grassed area, new docks, two starter platforms/gazeboes, and expanded washrooms.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		800				
Gross Capability budget		800				
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$1,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q126)		600				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	40	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$40	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Halifax Regional Municipality
Approved Capital - Alphabetical List (000's \$)

Page #	Project Number	Project Description	Total Gross				
			2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Roads & Streets							
H1	CRU01077	Bridge Repairs - Various Locations	2,325,000	1,500,000	1,305,000	1,295,000	1,285,000
H2	CYU01076	Curb Renewals	618,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000
H3	CRU01078	Main Artery Patching-Var Locations	1,200,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
H4	CZU01080	New Paving Streets - Core Area	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
H5	CXU00585	New Paving Subdivision St's outside core	5,200,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
H6	CRU01241	Gravel Roads & Street Drainage Maintenance-Op	175,000	185,000	195,000	205,000	215,000
H7	CYU01081	Paving Renewal Program	3,210,000	4,750,000	4,750,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
H8	CZU01082	Resurfacing	12,540,000	10,849,000	11,400,000	12,771,000	12,771,000
H9	CRU01079	Other Related Roadworks (D&C)	700,000	700,000	714,000	750,000	750,000
Total Roads & Streets			27,468,000	24,284,000	24,664,000	26,321,000	26,321,000

Capital Project Supplementary Report - (000's \$)

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit		
Bridge Repairs and Renewals	CRU01077	0	David Hubley, P.Eng.	IAM		
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category			Completion Date		
Roads & Streets	20+			2010		
Capital Budget						
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		\$2,325	\$1,500	1,305	1,295	\$1,285
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$2,325	\$1,500	1,305	1,295	\$1,285
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing						
Reserves (Q135 Aid Gate Recap Resve)						
LIC						
Other funding (describe here)						
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$2,325	\$1,500	1,305	1,295	\$1,285
Operating Costs						
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures		0	0	0	0	0
Less:						
New Operating Revenues		0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets		0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)		0	0	0	0	0

	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Additional Funding Required	\$500	\$500	\$500 Estimate
Advanced Funding			\$1,250,000
Bridge Repairs and Renewals, various locations			\$1,075,000
Total Budget			\$2,325,000

Capital Project Supplementary Report - (000's \$)

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit		
Curb Renewals	CYU01076	0	David Hubley, P.Eng.	IAM		
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category			Completion Date		
Roads & Streets	50			2009		
Capital Budget						
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		\$618	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$618	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing						
Reserves						
LIC		\$18				
Other funding (describe here)						
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$18	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$600	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800
Operating Costs						
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures		0	0	0	0	0
Less:						
New Operating Revenues		0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets		0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)		0	0	0	0	0

	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Additional Funding Required	\$400	\$700	\$700	\$1,200
PROJECT/LOCATION	DISTRICT	Advanced Funding Estimate	Revised Estimate	
Pleasant St (St Georges Lane to Linden Lea)	5	\$15,000	\$15,000	
Pleasant St (Old Ferry Rd to Tupper St)	8	\$90,000	\$90,000	
Thistle St (Pine St to Victoria Rd)	5	\$17,000	\$17,000	
Bedford Highway (Convoy Run to Hammonds Plains Rd)	21	\$90,000	\$90,000	
Robie St (Inglis St to South St)	13	\$88,000	\$88,000	
Total Advanced		\$300,000	\$300,000	
Highland Ave (Leeds St to Normandy Dr)	11		\$75,000	
Boutilliers Lane (Waverley Rd To Boutilliers Grove)	6		\$20,000	
Lucien Dr (Dorothea Dr to Owen Dr)	7		\$223,000	
Subtotal			\$318,000	
Total Budget			\$618,000	
Shopping List				
Windmill Rd (Wyse Rd to Park Ave)	5		\$25,000	
Riverview Cres (Rockmanor to Civic # 32)	21		\$50,000	

Capital Project Supplementary Report - (000's \$)

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Main Artery Patching	CRU01078	0	David Hubley, P.Eng.	Infrastructure & Asset Management
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Roads & Streets	5 Years		November 2009	

PROJECT/LOCATION		Subtotal Pg.1	\$600,000
Remaining Budget		DISTRICT	Estimate
Hammonds Plains Rd (Yankeetown to Hwy 103)	23		\$70,000
Barrington St (North St to Cogswell St)	12		\$65,000
Lower Water St (Terminal Rd to Salter St)	12		\$35,000
North St (Gottingen St to Robie St)	11/12		\$30,000
Alderney Dr (Prince Albert Rd to King St)	5		\$65,000
Alderney Dr (King St to Portland St)	5		\$65,000
Windmill Rd (Springhill Rd to Fernhill Dr)	9		\$70,000
Lucasville Rd (Trailer Park to Hammonds Plains Rd)	19/23		\$80,000
Kearney Lake Rd (Belle St to Bluewater Rd)	21		\$60,000
Waverley Rd (Spider Lake Rd to Rolling Hills Dr)	2/6		\$60,000
		Subtotal	\$600,000
		Total Budget	\$1,200,000
Surplus from previously approved Main Artery Patching Accounts			
Bedford Hwy (Convoy Run to First)	21		\$75,000
Young Ave. (Inglis to Atlantic)	13		\$25,000
			\$100,000
Shopping List			
Cole Harbour Rd (Ritcey Cres to Pacific Ave)	3/4		\$30,000
Ross Rd (Trunk 7 To Little Salmon)	3		\$30,000
Sackville Dr (Hamilton to Lakeview)	19		\$40,000
Windsor St (Kempt to Connaught)	11		\$30,000

Capital Project Supplementary Report - (000's \$)

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
New Paving of HRM Owned Subdivision Streets	CZU01080	0	David Hubley, P.Eng.	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Roads & Streets	20		2009	

	Capital Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing						
Reserves (Q135 Ald Gate Recap Resve)						
LIC		750	750	750	750	750
Other funding (describe here)						
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$750	\$750	\$750	\$750	\$750
Net Budget	\$0	\$750	\$750	\$750	\$750	\$750

	Operating Costs					
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures		0	0	0	0	0
Less:						
New Operating Revenues		0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets		0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)		0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT/LOCATION	DISTRICT	Advanced Funding Estimate	Revised Estimate
Autumn Dr (Existing pavement to End)	8		\$51,000
Harmes Dr (End to End)	8		\$56,000
Patricia Rd (Cow Bay Rd to Harmes Dr)	8		\$56,000
Bonn Dr (St George Blvd to Cul de sac)	23		\$215,000
Brackstone Crt (Existing pavement to End)	20		\$100,000
	Total Advanced	\$750,000	\$478,000
Remaining Budget			
Garrard Dr (Megan Cres to Existing Pavement)	19		\$333,000
Colgrove Ave (Caribou Rd to Cul de sac)	19		\$375,000
Maywood Dr. (Colgrove Aue to End)	19		\$100,000
Foxglove st. (Patton Rd to End)	19		\$122,000
First Ave.(Lakeview Ave. to End)	19		\$92,000
	Subtotal		\$1,022,000
	Total Budget		\$1,500,000
Shopping List			
Rothwell St (Patton Rd to Colgrove Ave)	19		\$226,000
Sandbar Dr (Colgrove Ave to End)	19		\$70,000
Tremblay Dr (Sandbar Dr to Civic 119)	19		\$107,000

Capital Project Supplementary Report - (000's \$)

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit		
New Paving of Subdivision Streets Outside the Core Area	CXU00585	0	David Hubley, P.Eng.	IAM		
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date			
Roads & Streets	20		2009			
Capital Budget						
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		5200	2500	2500	2500	2500
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$5,200	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing Reserves (Q135 Ald Gate Recap Resve)		2600	1250	1250	1250	1250
LIC		2600	1250	1250	1250	1250
Other funding (describe here)						
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$5,200	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Costs						
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures		0	0	0	0	0
Less:						
New Operating Revenues		0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets		0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)		0	0	0	0	0

Street locations to be determined, pending approval of the program from the Province.

Capital Project Supplementary Report - (000's \$)

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Gravel Roads & Street Drainage Maintenance - Operations	CRU01241	0	Denis Huck	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Roads & Streets	1-30		2009	

	Capital Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		175	185	195	205	215
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$175	\$185	\$195	\$205	\$215
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing						
Reserves (Q135 Aid Gate Recap Resve)						
LIC						
Other funding (describe here)						
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$175	\$185	\$195	\$205	\$215

	Operating Costs					
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	
Less:						
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	

New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0
--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

	Funding Estimate
Street Drainage Improvements	\$75,000
Gravel Road Maintenance	\$100,000
Total Budget	\$175,000

Capital Project Supplementary Report - (000's \$)

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit		
Paving Renewal Program	CYU01081	0	David Hubley, P.Eng.	IAM		
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category			Completion Date		
Roads & Streets	20			2009		
Capital Budget						
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		3210	4750	4750	5000	5000
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$3,210	\$4,750	\$4,750	\$5,000	\$5,000
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing						
Reserves (Q135 Ald Gate Recap Resve)						
LIC						
Other funding (describe here)						
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$3,210	\$4,750	\$4,750	\$5,000	\$5,000
Operating Costs						
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures		0	0	0	0	0
Less:						
New Operating Revenues		0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets		0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)		0	0	0	0	0

2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
---------	---------	---------

Additional Funding Required	\$1,250	\$1,250	\$1,500
------------------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

PROJECT/LOCATION	DISTRICT	Advanced Funding Estimate	Revised Estimate
Deerbrooke Dr (Durham Way to Colby Dr)	4	\$183,000	\$205,000
Skyridge Ave (Dickey Dr to Pinehill Dr)	20	\$346,000	\$400,000
Balsam Cir (Riverside Dr to Civic 94)	20	\$428,000	\$460,000
Black St (Gottingen St to Fuller Terr)	11	\$77,000	\$90,000
Seaforth St (Dublin St to Oxford St)	14	\$138,000	\$170,000
Downs Ave (Brook St to Winter St)	17	\$123,000	\$185,000
Springfield Ave (Sackville Dr to End)	19	\$82,000	\$130,000
Hines Rd (Civic 201 to Caldwell Rd) Ph1	8	\$365,000	\$400,000
Beaver Bank Rd (Tucker Lake Rd to Rosley Rd)	2	\$260,000	\$240,000
Rankin Dr (Glendale Dr to Civic 91)	19	\$364,000	\$480,000
Total Advanced		\$2,366,000	\$2,760,000

Capital Project Supplementary Report - (000's \$)

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Paving Renewal Program	CYU01081	0	David Hubley, P.Eng.	Infrastructure & Asset Management
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Roads & Streets	20 Years		November 2009	

PROJECT/LOCATION	Sub total Pg.1	Funding Estimate
		\$2,760,000
DISTRICT		
Remaining Budget		
Richardson Dr (Fall River Rd to Davison Dr)	2	\$200,000
Cree St (End Of Pavement to Lot 20)	23	\$120,000
Chippawa St (Cree St to Halfway Lake Dr)	23	\$130,000
	Total Budget	\$3,210,000
Surplus from previously approved Paving Renewal Accounts		
North Preston Rd. (Johnson to Simmons)	3	\$100,000
Halfway Lake Dr (Longburn Dr to Micmac Dr (Civic 1))	23	\$210,000
Hillcrest/Hillside Ave (Sackville Dr to Hillside Ave)	20	\$340,000
Ross St (Dunbrack St to Oakley Ave)	16	\$305,000
Highfield Park Dr (Victoria Rd to Joseph Young St)	9	\$300,000
Rufus Ave (Alex St to Hillcrest St)	15	\$295,000
Prince St (Tilley Crt to Pinehill Dr)	20	\$290,000
Torrington Dr. (Bedford Highway to End)	16	\$450,000
Joffre St (Civic 86 to Tremont St)	5	\$275,000
Greenwood Ave (Eisener St to Civic 150)	22	\$285,000
		\$2,850,000
Shopping List		
Jamieson Dr (Fall River Rd to Armanda Cres)	2	\$350,000
Bissett Rd (Walking trail to Cow Bay Rd)	8	\$600,000

Capital Project Supplementary Report - (000's \$)

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager		Business Unit	
Resurfacing Program	CZU01082	0	David Hubley, P.Eng.		IAM	
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category			Completion Date		
Roads & Streets	7 - 15			2009		
Capital Budget						
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		12540	10849	11400	12771	12771
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$12,540	\$10,849	\$11,400	\$12,771	\$12,771
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing						
Reserves (Q135 Ald Gate Recap Resve)						
LIC						
Other funding (describe here)						
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$12,540	\$10,849	\$11,400	\$12,771	\$12,771
Operating Costs						
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures		0	0	0	0	0
Less:						
New Operating Revenues		0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets		0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)		0	0	0	0	0

	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Additional Funding Required	\$1,000	\$2,651	\$2,600	\$1,729
PROJECT/LOCATION	DISTRICT	Advanced Funding Estimate	Revised Estimate	
Shoreview Dr (Sunrise Hill to Rutledge)	21	\$204,000	\$340,000	
Windsor St (Connaught to Maxwell)	11	\$237,000	\$230,000	
King St (Ochterloney to Portland)	5	\$130,000	\$175,000	
Almon St (Robie to Agricola)	11	\$77,000	\$85,000	
Slayter St (Thistle to School)	9	\$108,000	\$155,000	
Queen St (Wentworth to Pine)	5	\$174,000	\$185,000	
Poplar Dr (Sirius to Otago)	7	\$145,000	\$210,000	
Kingston Cres (Lawnsdale Dr to Guy St)	5	\$268,000	\$320,000	
Purcells Cove Rd (Wenlock Gr, Sth to Civic 376)	17	\$327,000	\$300,000	
St Margaret's Bay Rd (NWA Dr to Prospect)	18	\$636,000	\$585,000	
Bedford Hwy (Millview to Southgate)	21	\$175,000	\$205,000	
Cherry Brook Rd (Trunk 7 to Johnson Road)	4	\$289,000	\$410,000	
Dunbrack St E&W (Willett to Lacewood)	10/15	\$422,000	\$565,000	
Horseshoe Lake/Chain Lake Drive E&W (Susie Lake to Lakelands)	10	\$340,000	\$400,000	
Surface Sealing		\$800,000	\$800,000	
Thin Overlays		\$800,000	\$800,000	
Crack Sealing		\$200,000	\$200,000	
Total Advanced		\$5,332,000	\$5,965,000	

Capital Project Supplementary Report - (000's \$)

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Resurfacing Program	CZU01082	0	David Hubley, P.Eng.	Infrastructure & Asset Management
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category			Completion Date
Roads & Streets	7 - 15 Years			November 2009

PROJECT/LOCATION	DISTRICT	Funding Estimate
	Sub total Pg.1	\$5,965,000
Remaining Budget		
Woodlawn Rd (Portland St to Valleyfield Rd)	6	\$275,000
Kearney Lake Rd (Bedford Hwy to Dunbrack St)	16	\$165,000
Prince Albert Rd (Ochterloney St to Portland St)	5	\$340,000
Hartlen Ave (Main St to Tacoma Dr)	6	\$115,000
Robie St (Jubilee Rd to Quinpool Rd)	13	\$120,000
Lady Hammond Rd (Mackintosh to High)	11	\$280,000
Tower Rd (Pinehill to Point Pleasant)	13	\$145,000
Trunk 7 (MacLaughlin to Riley)	4	\$255,000
Meadowbrook Dr (Bedford Hwy to Sunrise Hill)	21	\$370,000
Lucien Dr (Dorothea Dr to Owen Dr)	7	\$260,000
Oak St (Connaught to Oxford)	14	\$160,000
Pleasant St (Trunk 111 to Everette St)	8	\$175,000
Herring Cove Rd (Armdale Rotary to Purcell's Cove)	17	\$205,000
Old Sackville Rd (Beaver Bank Conn to Connolly Rd)	19	\$190,000
Burnside Dr S/B & N/B (Akerley to New Paving)	9	\$365,000
Coburg Rd (Robie to Henry)	13	\$60,000
Windmill Rd (Fernhill Dr to Waddell Ave)	9	\$275,000
North Park St (Cogswell to Cunard)	12	\$145,000
North St (Dublin to Windsor)	14	\$100,000
Upgrade of Chipsealed Streets		
Highland Ave (Leeds to Normandy)	11	\$105,000
Surface Sealing		\$1,200,000
Thin Overlays		\$1,270,000
	Total Budget	\$12,540,000
Surplus from previously approved Resurfacing Accounts		
North St. (Dublin to Windsor)	14	\$150,000
Bike lanes various locations		\$500,000
		\$650,000
Shopping List		
Herring Cove Rd (Old Sambro Rd to Williams Lake)	18	\$350,000
Herring Cove Rd (Williams Lake to Arthur)	18	\$245,000
Trunk 3 (500m W Bayers to Lakeside Park)	22	\$325,000
Gateway Rd. (Lacewood to Bayview)	16	\$500,000

Capital Project Supplementary Report - (000's \$)

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit		
Other Road Related Works Design & Construction	CRU01079	0	David Hubley, P.Eng.	IAM		
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date			
Roads & Streets	10 - 30		2009			
Capital Budget						
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		700	700	714	750	750
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$700	\$700	\$714	\$750	\$750
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing						
Reserves (Q135 Ald Gate Recap Resve)						
LIC						
Other funding (describe here)						
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$700	\$700	\$714	\$750	\$750
Operating Costs						
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures		0	0	0	0	0
Less:						
New Operating Revenues		0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets		0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)		0	0	0	0	0

	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Additional Funding Required	\$800	\$1,300	\$1,286	\$1,250
PROJECT/LOCATION			Advanced Funding Estimate	Revised Estimate
Materials Testing			\$150,000	\$150,000
Retaining Walls			\$100,000	\$100,000
Guide Rails			\$100,000	\$100,000
Total Advanced			\$350,000	\$350,000
Materials Testing				\$150,000
Retaining Walls				\$100,000
Guide Rails				\$100,000
Total Budget				\$700,000
Surplus from previously approved Other Related Work Accounts				
Pavement Design Document				\$75,000

Halifax Regional Municipality
Approved Capital - Alphabetical List (000's \$)

Page #	Project Number	Project Description	Total Gross 2009/10	Total Gross 2010/11	Total Gross 2011/12	Total Gross 2012/13	Total Gross 2013/14
		Sidewalks, Curbs & Gutters					
I1	CJU01083	New Sidewalks	2,260,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
I2	CKU01084	Sidewalk Renewals	2,250,000	2,136,000	2,235,000	2,275,000	2,275,000
Total Sidewalks, Curbs & Gutters			4,510,000	4,636,000	4,735,000	5,275,000	5,275,000

Capital Project Supplementary Report - (000's \$)

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit		
New Sidewalks	CJU01083	0	David Hubley, P.Eng.	IAM		
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category			Completion Date		
Sidewalks, Curbs & Gutters	50			2009		
Capital Budget						
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		2,260	2,500	2,500	3,000	3,000
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$2,260	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$3,000	\$3,000
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing						
Reserves (Q135 Ald Gate Recap Resve)						
LIC		1,010	1,250	1,250	1,500	1,500
Other funding (describe here)						
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$1,010	\$1,250	\$1,250	\$1,500	\$1,500
Net Budget	\$0	\$1,250	\$1,250	\$1,250	\$1,500	\$1,500
Operating Costs						
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less:						
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0	0

	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Additional Funding Required	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$2,000
PROJECT/LOCATION	SIDE	DISTRICT	Advanced Funding Estimate	Revised Estimate
Deerbrooke Dr (Durham Way to Colby Dr)		4		\$195,000
Beaver Bank Rd (Danny Dr to Civic 1012)		2		\$575,000
Skyridge Ave (Dickey Dr to Pinehill Dr)		20		\$230,000
		Total Advanced	\$1,250,000	\$1,000,000
Remaining Budget				
Trunk 3 (Devonshire Dr to Sleepy Hollow)		22		\$750,000
Main Ave (Dunbrack St to Existing)		10/15		\$300,000
Caldwell Rd (Morris Lake To Astral Dr)		7		\$100,000
Prince St (Tilley Crt to Pinehill Dr)		20		\$110,000
		Subtotal		\$1,260,000
		Total Budget		\$2,260,000
Surplus from previously approved New Sidewalk Accounts				
Hillcrest/Hillside (Sackville Dr. to Hillside Ave)		20		\$205,000
Akerley Blvd (Fielding to Isnor Dr)		9		\$240,000
				\$445,000
Shopping List				
Walker Ave (Existing To Bus Terminal)		20		\$100,000
Old Sackville Rd (First St to Civic 1060)		19		\$400,000
Moirs Mill/Bedford Hwy		21		\$350,000

Capital Project Supplementary Report - (000's \$)

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit		
Sidewalk Renewals	CKU01084	0	David Hubley, P.Eng.	IAM		
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category			Completion Date		
Sidewalks, Curbs & Gutters	50			2009		
Capital Budget						
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		2,250	2,136	2,235	2,275	2,275
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$2,250	\$2,136	\$2,235	\$2,275	\$2,275
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing						
Reserves (Q135 Ald Gate Recap Resve)						
LIC						
Other funding (describe here)						
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$2,250	\$2,136	\$2,235	\$2,275	\$2,275
Operating Costs						
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures		0	0	0	0	0
Less:						
New Operating Revenues		0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets		0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)		0	0	0	0	0

	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Additional Funding Required	\$1,750	\$1,864	\$1,765	\$2,725
PROJECT/LOCATION	SIDE	DISTRICT	Advanced Funding Estimate	Revised Estimate
Slayter St (Thistle St to School St)	W/E	9	\$234,000	\$234,000
Black St (Northwood to Gottingen)	N/S	11	\$100,000	\$100,000
Seaforth St (Dublin to Oxford)	N/S	14	\$200,000	\$200,000
King St (Ochterloney to Portland)	W/E	5	\$235,000	\$235,000
Fern Lane (May to North End)	W	11	\$40,000	\$40,000
Newton Ave (Fourth to Chebucto)	W	14	\$72,000	\$72,000
Gladstone St (Summit to Windsor Terr)	W	14	\$44,000	\$44,000
Williams Lake Rd (Acorn to Rainforth)	S	18	\$38,000	\$38,000
Drummond Crt (Merson to Leaman)	N	11	\$37,000	\$37,000
Regina Terr (Beaufort to Civic 1689) Curb to Bellevue	N	13	\$125,000	\$125,000
Total Advanced			\$1,125,000	\$1,125,000

Capital Project Supplementary Report - (000's \$)

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Sidewalk Renewals	CKU01084	0	David Hubley, P.Eng.	Infrastructure & Asset Management
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category			Completion Date
Sidewalks, Curbs & Gutters	30 Years			November 2009

PROJECT/LOCATION	SIDE	Subtotal Pg1 DISTRICT	Funding Estimate
			\$1,125,000
Remaining Budget			
Pleasant St (Trunk 111 to Irving St)	E	8	\$41,000
Trunk 7 (Riley to MacLaughlin)	N/S	4	\$369,000
Tower Rd (Pinehill to Grant)	W	13	\$49,000
Oak St (Beech to Oxford)	S/N	14	\$153,000
Oak St (Connaught to Elm)	S/N	14	\$143,000
Oak St (Elm to Beech)	S	14	\$39,000
Newton Ave (Quinpool to First)	W	14	\$37,000
Allan St (Oxford to Harvard)	N	14	\$36,000
Alderney Dr (Portland to Ochterloney)	W	5	\$100,000
Hartlen St (Existing Concrete to Tacoma)	E/W	6	\$102,000
Robie St (Cedar to Jubilee)	W	13	\$56,000
	Total Budget		\$2,250,000

Surplus from previously approved Sidewalk Renewal Accounts

Joffre St (Tremont to Civic 86)	E	5	\$162,000
----------------------------------	---	---	-----------

Shopping List

Acadia St (Glebe to Albert)	E	11	\$59,000
George Dauphinee Ave (Almon to Ralph Devlin)	E	14	\$81,000
Preston St (Norwood to York)	W	13	\$39,000
Tupper Grv (Prince Arthur to Armview Ave)	N	13	\$112,000
Blink Bonnie Terr (Churchill to Macdonald)	E	14	\$141,000
Lakeview Ave (Hillside to Crichton)	S	5	\$231,000

Halifax Regional Municipality
2009-10 Approved Capital Budget (000's of \$'s)

Project	Total Gross 2009/10	Total Gross 2010/11	Total Gross 2011/12	Total Gross 2012/13	Total Gross 2013/14
Solid Waste					
J1 CWU01216 Add'l Green Carts for NewResidents	300,000	435,000	435,000	735,000	735,000
J2 CWU01065 Burner Installation Hwy101 Lndfill	-	-	30,000	-	-
J3 CWU01066 Cell 6 Construction - Otter Lake	-	-	16,016,000	-	-
J4 CWU01092 Dredging of Siltation Pond 08/09	-	-	-	120,000	-
J5 CWU01217 MRF Capital Facility/Equip Upgrdes	294,000	-	-	-	-
J6 CWU01219 Erosion, Cap/LeachteImprv-101 Lndff	210,000	338,000	813,000	139,000	450,000
J7 CWU00966 Half Closure of Cell 4 - Otter Lake	3,367,000	2,208,000	-	-	-
J8 CWU01069 Half Closure of Cell 5 -Otter Lake	-	3,118,000	4,489,000	2,400,000	-
J9 CWU01062 Waste Stabilization Facility Roof	365,000	2,635,000	-	-	-
Total Solid Waste	4,536,000	8,734,000	21,783,000	3,394,000	1,185,000

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Additional Green Carts for New Residents	CWU01216	0	Jim Bauld	Solid Waste Resources
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Solid Waste	10		2010	

Description of Project

Purchase of approximately one year supply of carts, delivery is expected to be 3,000 carts. Replacement carts should be on the rise as the carts will be ten years old and no longer have a warranty. Supply of green carts for residents to comply with the requirement to source separate organics for composting ie. Provincial disposal ban of organics.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		300	435	435	735	735
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$300	\$435	\$435	\$735	\$735
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q123)		300	435	435	735	735
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$300	\$435	\$435	\$735	\$735
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	50	50	50	50
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Burner Installation Highway 101 Landfill	CWU01065	19	Jim Bauld	Solid Waste Resources
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Solid Waste	10		2010	

Description of Project

Replacement of oil fired burner mounted on 300,000 BTU heating boiler in Leachate Control building at the Highway 101 Landfill Leachate treatment Plant. The new burner will provide for more efficient and reliable heating in the Leachate Control building. The burner was originally scheduled for replacement in the 09/10 fiscal year but has been moved out to the 11/12 year.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget				30		
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)				30		
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Cell 6 Construction - Otter Lake	CWU01066	22	Jim Bauld	Solid Waste Resources
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Solid Waste	Long Term		2011	

Description of Project

The construction of Cell 6 of the Otter Lake Residuals Disposal Facility is to provide landfill space for residual refuse generated in the region. Preliminary estimate of \$15,928,000 (incl Net HST) received from MIRROR NS on Oct. 8, 2008 and \$85,000 for design engineering and monitoring. This project was originally forecasted at approximately \$17,205,133 four years ago.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget				16,016		
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$16,016	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q123)				16,016		
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$16,016	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Dredging of Siltation Ponds	CWU01092	19	Jim Bauld	Solid Waste Resources
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Solid Waste	10		2013	

Description of Project

Dredging of four siltation ponds to remove accumulated silt which will increase retention time in ponds allowing for more effective siltation and treatment of leachate to comply with Provincial regulations.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget					120	
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$120	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q119)					120	
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$120	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
MRF Capital Facility and Equipment Upgrades	CWU01217	10	Jim Bauld	Solid Waste Resources
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Solid Waste	10		2009	

Description of Project
Capital repairs and replacement of several original building systems and processing equipment, which includes the sprinkler system, roof mounted exhaust fans, concrete floor repairs and baler infeed conveyor.

	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Budget						
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		294				
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$294	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (Resource Recovery Fund)		75				
Reserves (Q123)		219				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)						
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$294	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Operating Costs					
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Erosion, Cap and Leachate Improvements - 101 Landfill	CWU01219	19	Jim Bauld	Solid Waste Resources
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Solid Waste	10		2009	

Description of Project
Ensure the site continues to meet all of the requirements of a closed landfill. This work will include site maintenance and repair on a priority basis as required to meet all requirements of a closed landfill. This work will include erosion control, cap and leachate system improvements.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		210	338	813	139	450
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$210	\$338	\$813	\$139	\$450
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q119)		210	338	813	139	450
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$210	\$338	\$813	\$139	\$450
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Half Closure Cell 4	CWI00966	22	Jim Bauld	Solid Waste Resources
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Solid Waste	Long Term		2011	

Description of Project

Installation of landfill gas collection system and capping of partial landfill cell in stages.

Permanent cap of a fully utilized landfill cell. This closure in stages is anticipated to reduce the maintenance required for the gas collection system, improve the capture of landfill gas, reduce the potential for odours, and will reduce the amount of leachate generated from this cell. This is a preliminary estimate received from MIRROR NS on Oct 8, 2008 of the cost and timing for this phased closure.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		3,367	2,208			
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$3,367	\$2,208	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q120)		3,367	2,208			
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$3,367	\$2,208	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs					
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less:						
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Half Closure Cell 5	CWU01069	22	Jim Bauld	Solid Waste Resources
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Solid Waste	Long Term		2014	

Description of Project

Installation of landfill gas collection system and capping of partial landfill cell in stages.

Permanent cap of a fully utilized landfill cell. This closure in stages is anticipated to reduce the maintenance required for the gas collection system, improve the capture of landfill gas, reduce the potential for odours, and will reduce the amount of leachate generated from this cell. This is a preliminary estimate received from MIRROR NS on Oct 8, 2008 of the cost and timing for this phased closure.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget			3,118	4,489	2,400	
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$3,118	\$4,489	\$2,400	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (Q120)			3,118	4,489	2,400	
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$3,118	\$4,489	\$2,400	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
WSF Otter Lake	CWU01062	22	Jim Bauld	Solid Waste Resources
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Solid Waste	25		2010	

Description of Project

Disassembly, demolition and repair of the waste stabilization facility (WSF) building at the Otter Lake Facility following reports done by structural engineers as to the extent of the corrosion damage to the building. The operation within this building creates a highly corrosive environment, which has impacted the building systems already, therefore an inspection of the structural trusses was necessary to prevent the possibility of a building structural issue. A structural issue in this building could place individuals in an unsafe workplace, force raw waste to be placed in the residual disposal facility (RDF), and generate off site odours in the local community. All of these factors would negatively affect the goal of maximizing waste diversion and attaining a diversion rate of 60%.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		365	2,635			
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$365	\$2,635	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		243	1,757			
Reserves (Q123)		122	878			
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$365	\$2,635	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Halifax Regional Municipality
Approved Capital - Alphabetical List (000's \$)

Page #	Project Number	Project Description	Total Gross 2009/10	Total Gross 2010/11	Total Gross 2011/12	Total Gross 2012/13	Total Gross 2013/14
Traffic Improvements							
K1	CTU00420	Active Transportation Plan Implementation	735,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	1,000,000
K2	CTU00337	Controller Cabinet Replacement	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
K3	CTR00904	Destination Signage Program	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000
K4	CTX01115	Dynamic Messaging Signs	-	750,000	-	-	2,000,000
K5	CTU00884	Functional Transportation Plans	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
K6	CTX01116	Herring Cove Road Widening	-	-	-	1,800,000	400,000
K7	CTU01086	Intersection Improvement Program	1,100,000	1,200,000	1,400,000	1,300,000	2,100,000
K8	CTV00725	Lacewood 4 Lane/Fairview Interchagne	1,000,000	-	750,000	2,800,000	-
K9	CTU00971	Larry Uteck Interchange	6,363,000	450,000	380,000	-	-
K10	CTU00886	LED Traffic Signal Conversion Project	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
K11	CTX01111	Margeson Drive Interchange	-	2,900,000	-	-	-
K12	CTX01112	Mt. Hope Avenue Extension	-	-	6,000,000	-	-
K13	CTR00906	Pedestrian Safety & Access Program	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
K14	CTU00897	Road Corridor Land Acquisition	403,000	704,000	704,000	697,000	1,657,000
K15	CTU01006	Roadway Oversizing - Bedford West CCC	3,200,000	-	-	-	-
K16	CTX01130	Road Oversizing - Russell Lake CCC	252,000	-	-	-	-
K17	CTX01126	Road Oversizing -Bedford South CCC	1,473,000	19,000	97,000	-	-
K18	CRU00792	Street Lighting	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000
K19	CTX01127	Traffic Signals - Bedford West CCC	150,000	250,000	-	-	-
K20	CTU00422	Traffic Signal Compliance Program	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
K21	CTR00530	Traffic Signal Control System Integration	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
K22	CTR00423	Traffic Calming	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
K23	CTU01085	Traffic Signal Installation	660,000	460,000	460,000	460,000	500,000
K24	CTU00419	Traffic Signal Rehabilitation	530,000	530,000	530,000	530,000	530,000
K25	CTR00908	Transportation Demand Management Program	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
K26	CTR00529	Various Traffic Related Studies	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
Total Traffic Improvements			17,286,000	9,383,000	12,341,000	9,707,000	9,707,000

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Active Transportation Plan Implementation	CTU00420	Various	Ken Reashor	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvements	Various		On Going	

Description of Project

The 2002 report "Blueprint for a Bicycle-Friendly Halifax" identified a number of projects and policies to encourage the use of the bicycle as a mode of transportation. This program is intended to implement the projects identified over a series of years with the objective of developing a bicycle network with the Regional Trails system.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		735	500	500	500	1,000
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$735	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$1,000
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (MRIF & Province)		235				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$235	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$1,000

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	3	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New TE's ee TE NFQSAF I T	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Controller Cabinet Replacement	CTU00337	Various	Ken Reashor	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvements	15		On Going	

Description of Project

Controller cabinets hold the electronic hardware which operates traffic signals. Many cabinets are now approaching their life expectancy and/or are too small to hold the components required to run today's more advanced conflict detection, phasing plans, communication hardware, and the Opticom Emergency Vehicle Detection System.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		250	250	250	250	250
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Destination Signage Program	CTR00904	Various	Ken Reashor	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvements	10		On Going	

Description of Project

This project includes the fabrication, maintenance and installation of a variety of traffic signs, such as overhead lane control signs, and destination guide signs which assist in giving motorists direction.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		110	110	110	110	110
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$110	\$110	\$110	\$110	\$110
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$110	\$110	\$110	\$110	\$110

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Dynamic Messaging Signs	CTX01115	Various	David McCusker	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvements	20 Years		2014	

Description of Project

This project will see the installation of dynamic messaging signs at key roadway locations throughout the region. It will be an extension of a project initiated by the Halifax-Dartmouth Bridge Commission in 2009. Dynamic messaging signs are typically installed above a major roadway and provide a customized text message to passing motorists. This can be very effective in minimizing the impact of roadway incidents like collisions and provide direction related to construction activities.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget			750			2,000
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$750	\$0	\$0	\$2,000
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$750	\$0	\$0	\$2,000

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	15	0	30
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$15	\$0	\$30
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Functional Transportation Plan	CTU00884	0	David McCusker	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvements			On Going	

Description of Project

These are projects that continue the transportation planning function in response to development and changing transportation demands. Funding in 2009-10 will be used to develop the Roadway Network Functional Plan as recommended in the Regional Plan.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		0	100	100	100	100
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Herring Cove Road Widening	CTX01116	17	David McCusker	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvements	40		2020	

Description of Project

The HRM Regional Plan identified the long term need to widen Herring Cove Road to four lanes from the Armdale Roundabout to the existing four lane width south of the Old Sambro Road intersection. The initial stage will widen the section of Herring Cove Road between the Roundabout and the Purcell's Cove Road intersection.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget					1,800	400
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,800	\$400
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,800	\$400

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Intersection Improvement Program	CTU01086	5, 9, 22	Ken Reashor	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvements	40		On Going	

Description of Project

Relatively significant improvements in safety and operation can be created at an intersection or specific roadway sections with minor reconfiguration or lane use changes.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		1,100	1,200	1,400	1,300	2,100
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$1,100	\$1,200	\$1,400	\$1,300	\$2,100
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$1,100	\$1,200	\$1,400	\$1,300	\$2,100

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Lacewood 4 Lane/Fairview Interchange	CTV00725	10,15	David McCusker	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvements	40		On Going	

Description of Project

This project, divided into several phases, will see a stronger connection established between Halifax Mainland and the McKay Bridge. Funding in 2009-10 is intended to widen the existing ramp from Joseph Howe Drive to the Bedford Highway to two lanes.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		1,000		750	2,800	
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$750	\$2,800	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$750	\$2,800	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Larry Uteck Interchange	CTU00971	16 and 21	Paul Burgess	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvement	50		2009	

Description of Project

Make municipal contributions to the design and construction of the Larry Uteck Interchange project which is being carried out by the Province. Acquire right-of-way required for project. CCC funds 46%

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget	3,167	6,363	450	380		
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$3,167	\$6,363	\$450	\$380	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (Provincial & Federal))						
Reserves (Q133)	1,167	1,858	450	380		
LIC						
Other funding (Bedford South & West CCC)	2,000	4,505				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$3,167	\$6,363	\$450	\$380	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
LED Traffic Signal Conversion Project	CTU00886	Various	Ken Reashor	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvements	10		On Going	

Description of Project

LED traffic signals reduce energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions by 90%. This project includes the installation and procurement of LED traffic signal equipment.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		250	250	250	250	250
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	76	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$76	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	1	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Margeson Drive Interchange	CTX01111	19	David McCusker	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvements	Highway structure - 50 years Roads - 30 years		2010	

Description of Project

This is the municipal contribution to the three-way cost sharing agreement on the construction of an Interchange on Highway 101 at Margeson Drive.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget			2,900			
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$2,900	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$2,900	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Mt. Hope Avenue Extension	CTX01112	7,8	David McCusker	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvements	30		2012	

Description of Project

The project includes the construction of an arterial roadway connection between Highway 111 and Caldwell Road through the Shearwater Base lands.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget				6,000		
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,000	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves		0		3,000		
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	20	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Pedestrian Safety & Access Program	CTR00906	Various	Ken Reashor	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvments	30		On Going	

Description of Project

Implementation of a traffic education campaign and to develop pedestrian systems, other than sidewalks and walkways, that are safe.

Projects planned for 2009-10 include the installation of audible pedestrian signals in consultation with the CNIB, as well as to continue an education campaign.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		50	50	50	50	50
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Road Corridor Land Acquisition	CTU00897	0	David McCusker	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvements			On Going	

Description of Project

Funding in this account is used to secure land for transportation facilities approved in the HRM Regional Plan or through Regional Council. The priorities for acquisition are determined by opportunity as well as need.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		403	704	704	697	1,657
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$403	\$704	\$704	\$697	\$1,657
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$403	\$704	\$704	\$697	\$1,657

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Roadway Oversizing - Bedford West CCC	CTU01006	21	Paul Burgess	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvement	20		2009	

Description of Project

2009/10 - Improve 0.75 km of Hammonds Plains Road from Innovation Drive (entrance to RIM) to proposed Gary Martin Drive (entrance to Bedford West), CCC funds 40%. Improvements include widening of Hammonds Plains to four lanes, including bike lanes and sidewalk on one side, and the lowering of Hammonds Plains Road to improve sight distance and traffic safety.

2010/11 - Construction of the Kearney Lake Connector from Larry Uteck Interchange to Kearney Lake Road. Improvements include multi-use trail. CCC fund 67%. Construction of Left Turn Lane on Hammonds Plains Road at Lewis Drive. CCC funds 100%

2011/12 - Intersection Improvements to Kearney Lake Connector at Kearney Lake Road. Improvements include turning lanes. CCC funds 67%.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget	3,500	3,200	0	0		
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$3,500	\$3,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)	1,760	1,280				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$1,760	\$1,280	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$1,740	\$1,920	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Roadway Oversizing Russell Lake CCC	CTX01130	7	Paul Burgess	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Roads and Streets	50		2012	

Description of Project

Make municipal contributions to developers to "oversize" local roads and provide collector roads. The base cost or "local" portion of the streets are funded 100% by the developer building the street. "Oversizing" refers to incremental cost of providing wider streets. A portion of the oversizing contribution can be collected as a CCC from other developers in the area who will benefit from the street.

The net budget to HRM is the share of the cost to oversize the streets that are "regional" in nature. "Regional" costs arise because the oversizing will also benefit traffic originating outside of the CCC charge area. The development plan and associated cost sharing was approved in principle by Council when the CCC's were established.

Streets include two sections of Road E in Russell Lake West development, including Road E from Russell Lake boundary to Portland Estates Boulevard.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		252				
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$252	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)						
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (Russell Lake CCC)		110				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$110	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$142	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	1	1	1	1	1
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$1	\$1	\$1	\$1	\$1
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Roadway Oversizing Bedford South	CTX01126	21	Paul Burgess	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Roads and Streets	20		2009	

Description of Project

Make municipal contributions to developers to "oversize" local roads and provide collector roads. The base cost or "local" portion of the streets are funded 100% by the developer funding the street. "Oversizing" refers to the incremental cost of providing wider streets.

The net budget to HRM is the share of the cost to oversize streets that are regional in nature. Regional costs arise because oversizing will benefit traffic originating from outside the CCC charge area. The development plan and associated cost estimate was approved in principle by Council in 2003, when the CCC was established for the area.

Scope of work includes the construction of Larry Uteck Boulevard from Nine Mile Drive to the Larry Uteck Interchange, a new roundabout, and a multi-use trail.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		1,473	19	97		
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$1,473	\$19	\$97	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (Bedford South CCC & Traffic Signals)		728				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$728	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$745	\$19	\$97	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	2	2	2	2	2
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$2	\$2	\$2	\$2	\$2
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Supplementary Report						
Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager		Business Unit	
Street Lighting	CRU00792	Various	Ken Reashor		TPW	
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category			Completion Date		
Traffic Improvements				On Going		
Description of Project						
Replacement and maintenance of street lighting infrastructure.						
Budget						
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		160	160	160	160	160
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$160	\$160	\$160	\$160	\$160
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$160	\$160	\$160	\$160	\$160
Operating Costs						
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures		10	10	10	10	10
Less:						
New Operating Revenues		0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets		0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)		\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)		0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Traffic Signals Bedford West	CTX01127	21	Paul Burgess	IAM
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvements	20		2010	

Description of Project

2009/10 Provide Traffic Signals, including civil and electrical for the intersection of Hammonds Plains Road and proposed Gary Martin Drive.

2012/13 Provide Traffic Signals, including civil and electrical for the intersection of Kearney Lake Road and proposed Kearney Lake Connector

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget						
Gross Capability budget		150	250			
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$150	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)						
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		135	226			
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$135	\$226	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$15	\$24	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	4	0	0	4	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$4	\$0	\$0	\$4	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Traffic Signal Compliance Program	CTU00422		Ken Reashor	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvements	20		2009	

Description of Project

In 1996, the Transportation Association of Canada established new criteria related to the permitted displays by traffic signals and specified those in the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Canada (MUTCD). Although there is no legal obligation at this time for the Municipality to comply with these specifications, the use of non-standard traffic signals displays would create severe safety and liability concerns. The Province is currently reviewing traffic signal practices across Nova Scotia and it is anticipated that legislation will be changed so that all municipalities must comply with MUTCD standards by a certain date.

HRM staff have been adopting the new signal standards into all new signal installations and rehabilitation projects since the standards were established in 1996. However, to achieve full compliance this replacement program is necessary.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		100	100	100	100	100
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Traffic Signal Control System Integration	CTR00530		Ken Reashor	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvements	20		On Going	

Description of Project

This project involves the maintenance and installation of new traffic loops and video detection equipment to assist signal optimization throughout HRM. Optimization of signals are vital in reducing vehicle delays and exhaust emissions.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		100	100	100	100	100
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Traffic Calming	CTR00423	Various	Ken Reashor	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvements	Various		On Going	

Description of Project

This project is the implementation mechanism for the Neighbourhood Short-cutting Policy. It provides for management, consulting, facilitation, public notification, data collection, etc., as well as physical implementation of approved measures.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget			50		50	
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$50	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$50	\$0

	Operating Costs					
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less:						
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Traffic Signal Installation	CTU01085	21, 23	Ken Reashor	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvements	25		2009	

Description of Project

The requirement for installing new traffic signal control at intersections is determined by technical warrants established by the Transportation Association of Canada (TAC). The traffic signals will be identified at a later date when the warrants are finalized.

	Prev. Years	2009-10	Budget			
			2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		660	460	460	460	500
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$660	\$460	\$460	\$460	\$500
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$660	\$460	\$460	\$460	\$500

	2009-10	Operating Costs			
		2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	10	10	10	10	10
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Traffic Signal Rehabilitation	CTU00419		Ken Reashor	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvements	25		On Going	

Description of Project

HRM owns and operates traffic signals at approximately 257 locations within the Municipality, the majority which have been installed within the past 25 years. A rehabilitation program is needed to ensure that these installations provide adequate traffic control service and are structurally sound enough not to create a hazard on the street. The objective of this program is to achieve a sustainable level of structural and operational soundness for the Municipality's inventory of traffic signalization hardware.

	Prev. Years	Budget				
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		530	530	530	530	530
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$530	\$530	\$530	\$530	\$530
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$530	\$530	\$530	\$530	\$530

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Transportation Demand Management Program	CTR00908	Various	Ken Reashor	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvements	40		On Going	

Description of Project

Transportation Demand Management (TDM) includes projects and programs whose objective is to reduce the use of single occupant vehicle trips as a transportation mode.

A variety of techniques have proven to be successful throughout North America in achieving vehicle trip reduction, although it is expected that early successes in HRM will be achieved with carpooling initiatives/infrastructure, workplace commuter options initiatives and transit priority measures.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget		400	400	400	400	400
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400

	Operating Costs				
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
New Operating Expenditures	70	35	0	0	0
Less:					
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$70	\$35	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	1	0	0	0	0

Project Supplementary Report

Project Name	Project #	District #	Proj. Manager	Business Unit
Various Traffic Related Studies	CTR00529	Various	Ken Reashor	TPW
Asset Category/Categories - refer to Capital Guidelines	Asset Useful Life by Asset Category		Completion Date	
Traffic Improvements			On Going	

Description of Project

There is a requirement, on occasion, to acquire the services of a consultant and specialists (legal, etc.) to investigate issues related to street lights, transportation planning and traffic management. This project allows staff to address these concerns as they arise, many of which are unanticipated.

	Budget					
	Prev. Years	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
Annual Gross Capital Expenditures						
Gross Base budget			50		50	
Gross Capability budget						
Total Gross Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$50	\$0
Annual Estimated Capital Funding						
External Cost Sharing (describe on source tab)		0				
Reserves (describe on sources tab)		0				
LIC						
Other funding (describe on sources tab)		0				
Total Estimated Capital Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Budget	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$50	\$0

	Operating Costs					
	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	
New Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less:						
New Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Savings to Future Budgets	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Net Operating Costs (Net of new revenues)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New FTE's (See FTE INFO TAB)	0	0	0	0	0	0